

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GNO ltr Op-942D323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

R. B. Tiffany 9/13/76
Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDG DIS 1970.10

Aug 1963

~~SECRET~~

COMMAND

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 3627
Copy / of 6 copies

CHRONOLOGY

AUGUST 1967

THE MARINES SAC CONTROL NO. 0081-67

Copy ... 1 ... of ... 10 ... Copies

FIRST

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 3200.10

~~SECRET~~

MARINES

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/ELP/gle
5750.
10 Sep 67
SerNo. 0081-67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 010001H August 67 to 312400H
August 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPac O 5750.8_
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) RegtO 5750.2_

Encl: (1) First Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c) and (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. L. Parker, Jr.
E. L. PARKER, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Command Chronology
010001H AUGUST 67 to 312400H AUGUST 67

INDEX

Part I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
Part II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
Part III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
Part IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART I

Organizational Data

1. 1st Marine Regiment (Rein)	1-31 Aug 67 Colonel H.E. ING Jr.
2. <u>Location:</u>	DA NANG, RVN
3. <u>Staff Officers:</u>	
Executive Officer	1-27 Aug 67 Major R.O. RITTS 28-31 Aug 67 LtCol. G.E. PETRO
S-1 Adjutant	1-31 Aug 67 Second Lieutenant H.P. HAGAN
S-2	1-31 Aug 67 Major A.S. LOUGHERY
S-3	1-31 AUG 67 Major E.L. PARKER, Jr.
S-4	1-31 Aug 67 Major J.I. GATLIF
S-5	1-31 Aug 67 Captain S.E. BLACK
Communications Officer	1-31 Aug 67 Major R.O. RITTS
Air Liaison Officer	1-31 Major J.E. REESE, JR.
Regimental Chaplain	1-6 Aug 67 Lieutenant Commander J.S. JENNER 7-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant Commander C.B. McPHAIL
Regimental Surgeon	1-16 Aug 67 Lieutenant P.E. SCHMIDT 17-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant J.B. BACH
Commanding Officer Headquarters Company	1-31 Aug 67 Captain E.J. BANKS
Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	1-27 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel G.E. PETRO 28-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel A.F. BELBUSTI
Commanding Officer 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	1-5 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel M.W. HEWLETT 6-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel A. VAN WINKLE

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Commanding Officer
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

1-28 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel
R. C. RICE
29-31 Aug 67 Lieutenant Colonel
M. McQUOWN

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC

USN

Officer

Enlisted

Officer

Enlisted

137

3,389

9

166

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Include Air, Artillery)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Logistics	SECTION E
Civil Affairs/Civile Action	SECTION F
Psychological Operations	SECTION G
Communications	SECTION H

SECRET

1-II-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength:

UNIT	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo, 1stMar	20	255	1	3
1stBn, 1stMar	35	1038	3	55
2ndBn, 1stMar	40	1039	2	54
3rdBn, 1stMar	40	1057	3	54

b. Casualties:

BATTLE				NON-BATTLE		DEATH	TOTAL
KIA	WIA	MIA	DOW	SERIOUS	NON-SERIOUS		
43	285	0	7	1	16	0	352

c. Replacements Received:

USMC		USN		TOTAL
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
16	450	4	22	492

d. Rotation During Month:

USMC		USN		TOTAL
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
9	152	1	16	178

e. Personnel Summary: At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 81% of T/O; Enlisted 93.5% of T/O.

2. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	0	13	10	22
SCM (Completed)	0	0	2	2
SCM (Pending)	0	3	1	2
SPCM (Completed)	0	0	1	4
SPCM (Pending)	0	4	0	4
GCM	0	0	0	1
Investigations (Completed)	0	7	3	8
Investigations (Pending)	0	3	2	2

1-II-A-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for Aug 67.

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
PENANG	1	3	3	3	10
OKINAWA	2	4	4	3	13
TAIPEI	5	14	14	14	47
KUALA LUMPUR	1	3	4	3	11
BANGKOK	4	13	13	13	43
TOKYO	5	15	14	12	48
HAWAII	5	15	13	13	46
HONG KONG	4	14	12	14	44
MANILA	1	3	2	3	9
SINGAPORE	2	6	5	6	19
TOTALS	<u>30</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>290</u>

4. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, LCDR C. B. MCPHAIL, Lutheran; 1stBn, Lt. R. R. GUNNINGHAM, Presbyterian; 2ndBn, Lt. R. M. WEEKS, Lutheran; 3rdBn, Lt. W. C. KIMBLE, Baptist.

b. Number of Services

No. Attended

(1) Religious Services

(a) Sunday Divine Services at Regimental and Battalion CP's.

60 1,555

(b) Weekday Divine Services, Company and Platoon units; CAP Units in 1st Marines TAOR.

52 430

(c) Total services

112 1,985

(d) Visits by Regimental Chaplain to 1st Marines Personnel; Hospital-4, CAP Units-4.

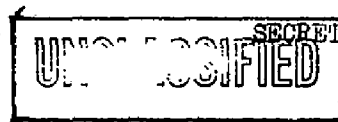
(e) Regimental Chaplain attended 1st MarDiv Chaplains Conference on 3 separate occasions.

c. Significant Events

(1) On 29 August 1967 the Regimental Chaplain was wounded when the vehicle in which he was riding detonated an enemy mine.

ENCLOSURE (1)²

1-II-A-2



SECRET

PART II
SECTION B

ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. Weather. Warm and humid with the average maximum temperature at 93 degrees. The average minimum temperature was 79 degrees, and the humidity averaged 77 percent. Visibility was good, but afternoon and evening rains occurred frequently during the month. Southeasterly winds prevailed with an average velocity of 7 knots.
2. Terrain. Trafficability on all routes of communications remained good. The TU CAU Road from BT 033647 to BT 067656 was completed and now provides an essential east-west line of communications for 1st Marines operations and logistics. Cross country mobility remained excellent for foot troops and good for tracked vehicles. Rice paddies are still flooded and movement in these areas is limited.
3. Enemy.
 - a. Enemy activity during the entire month was directed at deterring and influencing the 3 September elections. His operations during the first three weeks of the month were intense but limited to guerrilla tactics and small unit activity. Mining incidents were his major weapon and again the Regiment encountered a record number of mines.
 - b. Commencing on the night of 26 August, the enemy conducted a series of ground and supporting arms attacks against Vietnamese and U. S. targets. With few exceptions almost every target was close to election polling areas.
 - (1) On 26 August, the V-25 Battalion conducted a night attack on HOI AN, the Province Capital. The attack was supported by the Q-12th Local Force company guerrillas and about 200 mortar rounds. Simultaneously, elements of the R-20th Battalion supported by Q-15th Local Force company guerrillas and mortars attacked DIEN BAN, the District Headquarters.
 - (2) At 280155H August, a 140mm Rocket attack against Marble Mountain Air Facility was conducted from BT 051647.
 - (3) At 290220H August, T-89th Sapper Company destroyed the bridge at AT 998706.

UNCLASSIFIED

1-II-B-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

(4) At 010140H September, a 140mm Rocket attack against the DA NANG Air Field was conducted from AT 963677.

c. During operation PIKE from 1-3 August, 1st Marines forces engaged major elements of the V-25th Battalion in their harbor sites in grid squares BT 1953 and BT 1954.

d. Incidents

Major Contacts	18
Ambushes/Probes	5
S/A Fire	77
A/W Fire	15
81MM Mtr	0
60MM Mtr	3
50 Cal	0
Rifle Grenades	1
M-79	1
Hand Grenades	17
Mines/Booby Traps	147
Punji Traps	4
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	1
Propaganda	0
Total Incidents	462

VC KIA (Conf)

78

VC KIA (Prob)

38

PW's

17

DINE's

520

VC KIA BY BN

1ST BN

29

2ND BN

30

3RD BN

19

VC INITIATED INCIDENTS

1ST BN

70

2ND BN

62

3RD BN

68

ENCLOSURE (1)

1-II-B-2

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION C

OPERATIONS

1. MISSION. The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein) in the DA NANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed; occupy and defend the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means within indicated time from first warning order:

a. One reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours.

b. One reinforced infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours.

c. One Regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

2. OPERATIONS. The First Marines continues to accomplish its assigned mission within the TAOR, resulting in 78 VC KIA (Conf), 38 VC KIA (Prob), 520 Vietnamese Civilians Detained for processing, 17 POW's captured. A total of 9,105 fire team and squad size patrols and ambushes; 59 platoon and 29 company size and 3 battalion size operations were conducted during the month. First Marines participated in one Regimental Operation from 1 to 4 August (Operation PIKE). Second and Third Battalions continue aggressive density patrolling and observation of the critical Rocket/Mortar Belt and security of vital bridges and installations.

3. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

a. General. Air support requirements increased markedly in the last two weeks of the month. Viet Cong hit and run tactics and terrorist activity resulted in an increase in night surveillance support.

1-11-C-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(1) Helicopters. There were 42,000 pounds and 1,754 passengers including 300 MedEvacs hauled in August. Direct support helo availability averaged 50 hours per day under Regimental control. A Helicopter Direction Center is planned for Direct Air Support Center in December. Once functioning it should obviate the need for Direct Support aircraft.

(2) Fixed Wing

(a) Close Air Support sorties numbered 66 in the First Battalion, First Marines of which 42 were FAC controlled. Six TAC (A) controlled sorties were flown for the Second Battalion and 6 TAC (A) controlled sorties were flown for the Third Battalion, First Marines. Aircraft strikes were successful in clearing certain areas of mines and unexploded ordnance. Fixed wing expended 256,250 pounds of ordnance.

(b) Marine Air Observation planes are heavily committed. In some cases, other services have provided observation aircraft. This has reduced response time and control. Four O-1G aircraft in the DA NANG area arrived at the end of August which should improve the situation.

(c) Flareships augmented by rapid fire C-47 type aircraft were used extensively (see statistics).

(d) ARMY "Firefly" waterways control helicopters were available but could not be scheduled on a regular basis. This limited their usefulness in Rocket Belt interdiction.

b. Statistics

(1) Helicopters

Mission Type:

	Missions	Sorties	Trips
a. Troop	10	20	21
b. Logistic	19	38	19
c. MedEvac	170	340	170
d. Admin	63	126	142
e. POW	1	2	1
f. C&G	1	2	1
g. Recon	23	46	29
h. PsyOps	14	23	14
Sub Total:	311	582	497

ENCLOSURE (1)

1-II-C-2

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

(2) Fixed Wing

Mission Type:	Missions	Sorties	Trips
a. CAS	39	78	--
b. Flareship	61	61	--
c. AO	71	71*	--
d. Spooky	11	11	--
e. Firefly	5	15	--
f. TPQ-10	5	5	--
Sub Total:	192	232	--
Grand Total	503	814	497

* Not including "Rough Rider" convoy AOs.

4. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION (ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE)

a. Fire Support Coordination in the 1st Marines TOAR continued on a routine basis during August. LtCol. D. A. RAPP relieved Major J. J. MARON as Commanding Officer of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, and Major THOMPSON was relieved by Captain WALTERS as Artillery Liaison Officer. Emphasis on counter-rocket procedures was continued, with observer training for infantry personnel and nightly counter-rocket spotting drills. A counter-ambush artillery plan was developed using captured enemy documents to support daily Rough Rider convoys during the latter part of the month. A continuing program of H&I fires was initiated to support DUY XUYEN sub-sector in the supplementary area of operations, and an increase in TOT fires on intelligence targets in the supplementary area of operations was accomplished through targeting efforts of the S-2. Enemy activities centering on or near unit boundaries required a continuous effort in fire support coordination at battalion and regimental level to insure rapid and safe clearances. Continued liaison was maintained with the FSCC of the new Combined Action Team at DIEN BAN in preparation for their assumption of CAP fire support coordination responsibilities.

On 28 August, the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines expended 120 rounds of counter-rocket fire following the rocket attack on Marble Mountain Air Facility, and 52 rounds of counter-mortar fire for DUY XUYEN sub-sector.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

b. PIKE. To support the operation, "B" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to the HOI AN airstrip (BT 142578) with "B" Battery in direct support of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and "L" Battery in a general support-reinforcing role. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines established a Command Group at the "B" Battery position. "L" Battery returned to its cantonment position at 031700H; and "B" Battery and 1st Battalion 11th Marines Command Group returned to their cantonment positions at 040900H. 1st Marines FSCC displaced with the 1st Marines Command Group to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP and returned to 1st Marines CP at 040830H.

c. DUY XUYEN Special Operation Area. During two operations conducted by 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines in the DUY XUYEN area, artillery support was provided by 1st Battalion, 11th Marines. On 14 August, "A" Battery supported a one day operation from its cantonment position, with general support-reinforcing fires from "L" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines located in the same position. On 22-23 August, "B" Battery supported the two day Phase II operation from DIEN BAN (BT 065581), displacing there on 210700H and returning to the cantonment on 221830H. During Phase II "L" Battery again provided general support-reinforcing fires from its cantonment position. Special Free Fire Zones were established during each phase of the operation to simplify fire coordination procedures.

d. NAVAL GUNFIRE. During August two ships reported on station to support the 1st Marines. During Operation PIKE, the USS HUBBARD fired 359 rds for the Naval Gunfire Spot Team with 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The ship was released from 1st Marines control at 031400H. The USS PROVIDENCE reported on station 21 August and supported 1st Marines until 25 August, assisting in Phase II DUY XUYEN operation and Barrier Island intelligence targeting. A total of 782 rounds were fired during this period. The PROVIDENCE returned on 27 August to fire 345 rounds on intelligence targets. A Naval Gunfire Spot Team accompanied 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines on Phase II DUY XUYEN operation, and 11th Marines Air Observers, ANGLICO Air Observers, and USAF Air Observers fired the intelligence targets. One Naval Gunfire Spot Team, acting as artillery FO's was sent to support ARVN units during Operation COCHISE conducted by 5th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1-II-C-4

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART II
SECTION D

TRAINING

1. Quotas for formal schools were filled from within the First Marines. Each Battalion and Headquarters Company conducted their own GMS Training within their respective commands.

- a. Three attended Basic Ammo Tech, OKINAWA.
- b. Two attended Basic Infantry Weapons Repair, OKINAWA.
- c. Two attended NCO Leadership, OKINAWA.
- d. Three attended III MAF Vietnamese Language School.
- e. Three attended Vietnamese Language, OKINAWA.
- f. One attended PsyOps Orientation Course, DA NANG, RVN.
- g. One Attended III MAF Civic Action Orientation Course.
- h. One attended JUSPAO Advisors Orientation Course SAIGON, RVN.
- i. Two attended Embarkation School, OKINAWA.

UNCLASSIFIED

1-II-D-1

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART II
SECTION E

LOGISTICS

1. Logistic Situation. Logistic support for the Regiment has been adequate for the support of combat operations.

2. Supply. Since the advent of MILSTRIP, the supply support of this Regiment has improved. The average stock level has increased to 73.2%. The time for receiving status on requisitions has been reduced from 45 days to 20 days. The time in receiving material has not been reduced significantly.

3. Maintenance. The number of M422 vehicles on deadline continues to increase. Lack of 3rd echelon repair parts is the primary cause of this problem. The arrival of M274A2 vehicles during this month has eliminated the deadline of these vehicles. No problems have been encountered with the phase-in of these new vehicles.

4. Services

(a) Motor Transport support has been adequate for the month of August. Additional trucks have been furnished by Division to supplement the five housekeeping trucks assigned daily to each battalion.

(b) A water point at 2nd Battalion is under construction. An initial attempt to dig an open pit water hole was not successful. At present, water for the battalion is being hauled by truck from other water points. Work continues to dig a satisfactory water well.

(c) Construction on Route # 12 continues with a scheduled completion date of 12 September. When completed this road will significantly reduce the road miles from 3rd Battalion Command Post to higher Headquarters and source of supplies.

(d) Destruction of the Cau Do Bridge (AT 997705) on 29 August eliminated north and south movement of all vehicles over class 16 except over the partially completed Route 12. Construction of a Class 60 Pontoon bridge adjacent to the Cau Do Bridge began on 30 August with an estimated date of completion of 1 September.

1-II-E-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART II
SECTION F

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. The 1st Marines continued close liaison with the 19 RD Teams functioning within the TAOR, forwarding periodically their status as to problems, progress, and future plans. In addition continual liaison was maintained with the three districts of HOA VANG, DIEN BAN, and HIEU NHON and with their respective Subsector Advisory personnel concerning all 1st Marines-sponsored CA projects, mutual problems within the Districts, and USMC-Vietnamese coordination. The Province HQ in HOI AN and all Provincial CORDS Representatives were contacted on a constant basis, primarily for the gathering of TAOR information, political intelligence, coordinating CA projects, and monitoring election and general RD activities. The 51st ARVN Regiment was the source of HUNG QUANG I Campaign information.

2. 1st Marines-sponsored self-help projects continued to progress throughout the month. The 2-classroom school at LONG CAU has been 95% completed, the pagoda rebuilding in DUONG SON (2) has been about 50% completed, and the repair of the PHONG LE School has been 80% completed. Self-help projects which still are pending final Provincial approval are the DIEN BAN Detainee Center, VINH PHUOC Village HQ and school repair, and the bridge repair project at DIEN BAN District HQ. The Battalions are progressing on a dispensary, pagoda, and completion of a 2-classroom school. The major project in the TAOR, the HQ THANH Dam, is progressing slowly. All piling has been driven and significant amounts of cement have been poured; however, the completion date for the project has been revised to sometime in October.

3. The following commodities were distributed during August in conjunction with current 1st Marines-sponsored self-help projects, requests from the Battalions, or upon request of MACV/CORDS Advisers:

- a. To 1st Battalion. 1,500 pounds rice, 160 rice bags, and 10 sheets plywood.
- b. To 2nd Battalion. 400 pounds rice, 100 school kits, 2 blackboards, 10 pounds soap, and 1 sewing machine.
- c. To 3rd Battalion. 100 pounds soap.

1-II-F-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

- d. To RD Team QNA/13 (DUONG SON (1)). 100 feet of 2"x4" lumber.
 - e. To 4th Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment. 100 feet of 2"x8" lumber for DAM Sluice gates.
 - f. To 2nd Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment. 1 truck load of lumber for YEN NE School project.
 - g. To Hamlet Chief and Villagers of DUONG SON (2) for self-help pagoda project. 1 truck load of lumber, $\frac{1}{2}$ truck load of re-bar, 1 truck load of firewood, 200 feet of 2"x4" lumber, and 8 gallons of paint.
 - h. To PHONG LE (2) School self-help project. 200' of 1"x6" lumber, 15 bags cement, and 1 cubic meter of gravel.
 - i. To DIEN BAN District Chief for 1st Marines-sponsored projects. 3 truck loads of lumber, 30 cubic meters of sand, 15 cubic meters of gravel, 350 canvas cot covers, 200 school kits, 1 gal. varnish, and 20 pounds of nails.
 - j. QUANG NAM RD Advisors for RD defenses. 600 meters of barbed wire, 200 5-foot metal stakes, and 40 salvaged metal pallets.
 - k. To 59th RF Battalion. $\frac{1}{2}$ truck load of firewood.
 - l. To HOI AN CHIEU HOI Center. 150 canvas cot covers.
 - m. 1st Marines CP MedCap Station. 45 pounds soap, and 6 gal. paint.
4. The following MedCap program was carried out during AUGUST:

MedCaps 14,556

DentCaps 53

Emergency civilian MedEvacs 12

ENCLOSURE (1)

1-II-F-2

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART II
SECTION G

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. The 1st Marines PsyOps section briefed 24 Officers and 1 Staff NCO during the month of August.

2. Lt. R. A. THOMAS was relieved by Lt. M. S. KELLY as Regimental PsyOps Officer on 16 August.

3. The 1st Marine Regiment logged 100 hours of broadcasting in August. Themes used were Chieu Hoi Appeals, information, news, and exploitation of VC atrocities. The breakdown of broadcasts is as follows:

1st Marines (ground)	93 3/4 hours
1st Marines (air)	1 5/6 hours
9th ACS	4 1/2 hours

4. Films totaling 30 hours were screened throughout the Regimental TAOR. Persons attending totaled 2,666. (1,629 children and 1,237 adults).

5. 2,163,773 pieces of PsyOps material were distributed in the Regimental TAOR during August. The First Marine Regiment distributed 84,930 leaflets by hand and 789,500 leaflets by aerial drop. The 9th ACS dropped 1,270,000 leaflets in support of 1st Marines. The Regiment also passed out 18,283 newspapers, 650 posters and 410 magazines. This literature included Chieu Hoi Appeals, Reward leaflets, Safe Conduct Passes, Health and Sanitation leaflets, and specials exploiting POW's, ralliers and VC atrocities.

1-II-G-1

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART II
SECTION H

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. Regimental Communication Platoon provided radio communication support for all daily Rough Riders held during the month of August.
2. Radio Section, Regimental Communication Platoon provided a relay team consisting of two radio operators, 1 AN/PRC-25, and 1 RC-292, in support of two 2nd Bn operations in the DUY XUYEN area.
3. Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for the visits of CMG, General BRADLEY and Governor DOCKING.
4. Wire Section, Regimental Communication Platoon replaced the overhead 50 pair WD-1/TF cable from the terminal board to the COG and main areas of the Command Post with an underground 50 pair rubber covered cable.
5. Division held a material/maintenance inspection of Regimental Communication Platoon. Results were satisfactory with minor discrepancies with an additional comment of noteworthy on the state of equipment.
6. Engineers commenced replacing the main legs of the electrical wiring system within the Regimental Command Post.

1-IL-H-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Air	SECTION A
Operations	SECTION B
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION C
Psychological Operations	SECTION D
Communications	SECTION E

1-III-1

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III
SECTION A (AIR)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- 01 Operation PIKE commenced.
- 04 Operation PIKE terminated. Colonel HOOD visited 1st Marines.
- 06 CO 1st Marines liaison visits.
- 07 Colonel BASS visited 1st Marines, 3/1 and CAP D 1. Command, Staff aerial recons and liaison visits.
- 08 CMC visited 1st Marines. Colonel ING to Division and return.
- 09 CO 1st Marines visits Chief of QUANG DA Special Zone.
- 15 355 Marines (Co "F" and Co "E") lifted to DUY XUYEN District for S/D operation.
- 11 315 Marines (CO "L" and Co "G") lifted to 5th Marines for operation COCHISE.
- 19 Co "L" lifted from 5th Marines to 3/1 CP upon completion of participation in operation COCHISE.
- 21 Generals BRADLEY and ROBERTSON visited 1st Marines.
- 22 CO 1st Marines visits DUY XUYEN operation area and return.
- 24 Fired NGF with Regimental AO in direct support helicopters.
- 24-28 Command, Staff liaison visits.
- 29 General ROBERTSON visited 3/1 for Change of Command.
- 31 Battalion CO's to Regimental Headquarters and return.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

1-III-A-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III

SECTION B (OPERATIONS)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Operation PIKE commenced at 010600H. Colonel SHORT (Div G-3) visited 1st Marines CP forward at 011320H and departed 011340H. Co A 1/7 committed to operation PIKE 011530H.
- 03 3/5 returned OpCon 5th Marines at 031200H. Co A 1/7 returned to OpCon 7th Marines at 031200H.
- 04 Major General ROBERTSON visited 1st Marines CP at 041200H, departed at 041330H.
- 08 General GREENE, Lieutenant General CUSHMAN, Major General ROBERTSON and Brigadier General LA HUE visited 1st Marines CP at 081230H and departed at 081345H.
- 09 Co L 3/1 chopped to 5th Marines at 091300H, Co G 2/1 chopped to 5th Marines at 091445H.
- 14 Command Group, Co F 2/1 and Co B 1/1 inserted by helicopter vicinity DUY XUYEN at 140900H. Command Group, Co F 2/1 returned to 2/1 CP at 141845H and Co B returned to 1/1 CP at 141815H.
- 15 Co G 2/1 placed on 4 hour alert in accordance with telcon with G-3 First MarDiv at 151405H.
- 18 At 181510H Co L chopped back to 3/1. At 181650H Co G chopped back to 2/1. At 181800H Co B (-) OpCon 7th Marines.
- 19 Governor DOCKING, Major General ROBERTSON, Brigadier General FRY KANSAS National Guard arrived 1st Marines CP at 191340H, departed at 191450H. 1 plat Co B arrived Hill #41 at 191205H.
- 21 Co B 1/1, Co K 3/1 chopped OpCon to 2/1 at 210800H. Co E, Command Group 2/1, Co B 1/1 and Co K 3/1 departed 2/1 CP for operation in DUY XUYEN, at 211500H.
- 22 General BRADLEY and Major General ROBERTSON visited 1st Marines CP from 220835H to 221035H.

1-III-B-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

- 23 Operation in DUY XUYEN terminated at 231400H. Co E arrived 2/1 CP at 231930H. Co B 1/1 returned OpCon 1/1 at 231735H. Co K 3/1 returned OpCon 3/1 at 232040H. Command Group returned to 2/1 at 232020H.
- 26 Major General ROBERTSON visited 2/1 CP from 261025H to 261125H.
- 28 Major General ROBERTSON visited 1/1 for Change of Command at 280945H, 1st Marines CP at 281130H and VC rocket site at 281236H. At 280142H Marble Mountain Complex in 3/1 area rovd rocket fire.
- 29 SONG CAU DO Bridge in 2/1 area was blown.
- 31 Major General ROBERTSON visited 2/1 CP at 311530H and departed 311630H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

REF ID: A111-B-2

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PART III
SECTION C (CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 Aug - Personal coordination effected between S-5 and JUNK FLEET personnel concerning Operation PIKE refugee handling and PsyWar requirements.
- 3 Aug - Formal one-month period of Presidential/Upper House campaigning commenced.
- 3 Aug - DIEN BAN District commenced weekly series of RD Meetings.
- 4 Aug - Villagers of DUONG SON (2) commenced work on their 1st Marines-sponsored self-help pagoda-rebuilding project. All materials are on hand.
- 8 Aug - GO and S-5, 1st Marines briefed CMC on certain RD/pacification problems within the TAOR.
- 13 Aug - Pilo driving to the required depth completed at the HA THANH Dam site.
- 15 Aug - Visit by helicopter to DUY XUYEN District HQ to make initial liaison with the new District Chief, Captain Nguyen-Dinh-SUONG.
- 16 Aug - Mr. SINH chosen as Chairman of the QUANG NAM Local Election Campaign Committee.
- 17 Aug - 51st ARVN Regimental construction support commenced on the newly designated HUNG QUANG I Peace Hamlets of BINH KY and NUI KIM SON.
- 18 Aug - Commodity delivery to DIEN BAN District (sand, gravel, lumber) for three 1st Marines Sponsored Self-Help projects completed.
- 19 Aug - Governor Robert B. DOCKING of Kansas briefed by the S-5 on the 1st Marines CA/PsyOps Program.
- 20 Aug - Phong Le (2) school repair commodities delivered.
- 20 Aug - Buddhist meetings/ceremonies, politically oriented, held throughout the TAOR.

1-III-C-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

- 21 Aug - 1st Marines-sponsored Self-help school project at LONG CHAU (3) completed except for doors, shutters, and desks.
- 22 Aug - Commodity (lumber) support rendered the 51st ARVN Regiment and YEN NE Peace Hamlet Villagers in the rebuilding of the VC destroyed school of YEN NE (3).
- 25 Aug - S-5 held coordination meeting and briefing for the 3 Battalion S-5's.
- 26 Aug - Provincial-proposed 1968 RD Team locations submitted to I Corps and SAIGON without advice/recommendations of CORDS Staff.
- 27 Aug - Intense VC attacks conducted on HOI AN, DIEN BAN and 4 RD Teams as part of anti-election strategy. Atrocities conducted in HOI AN.
- 28 Aug - Interior beam work completed on the DUONG SON (2) pagoda project.
- 30 Aug - First Regimental Personal Response Council meeting held.
- 30 Aug - VC harrassed villagers of YEN NE (1) and tore down bamboo perimeter fence in attempt to prevent voter participation on 3 September.

ENCLOSURE (1)

1-III-C-2

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART III
SECTION D (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 7 Aug - At approximately 0700 a VN bus loaded with civilians hit a mine at BT 045615 resulting in 9 killed and 19 injured. This incident was exploited with posters, broadcasts, and leaflets.
- 16 Aug - Lt. M. S. KELLY relieved Lt. R. A. THOMAS as Regimental PsyOps Officer.
- 16 Aug - A logbook was instituted at the 1st Marines PsyOps section to control requests for support from the Battalions.
- 20 Aug - Two pamphlets, one accusing Ambassador Ellsworth BUNKER of supporting the THIEU/KY ticket, and the other taking the opposite stand, were found circulating in the area of HOI AN. They were supposedly published by the VNQDD. It was obvious that at least one of those leaflets was "black" propaganda generated by the NLF. This information was passed on to Division for analysis.
- 30 Aug - The Regimental PsyOps Officer and Chief attended the monthly PsyOps conference at III MAF.
- 31 Aug - The Regiment reported that two squads of VC entered the hamlet of YEN NE (1) on 30 August and warned the people not to take part in the elections.
- 31 Aug - One VC threw a grenade into the THANH QUIET Market Place killing 3 VN and wounding 13 others. This act of terrorism was aimed at discouraging people from voting.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

1-III-D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III
SECTION E (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 3 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon returned from Regiment's forward Command Post upon completion of Operation PIKE.
- 4-31 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for Rough Riders.
- 4 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon held rehearsal for CMC visit.
- 8 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon provided Communication support for CMC visit.
- 10 Aug Division held a material/Maintenance inspection of the Regimental Communication Platoon.
- 14 Aug Radio Section sent a relay team consisting of two operators, 1 AN/PRC-25 and 1 MG-292, to Delta Company CP to support a 2nd Bn operation in the vicinity of DUY XUYEN.
- 19 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for Governor DOCKING's visit.
- 22 Aug Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for General BRADLEY's visit.
- 22 Aug Radio section sent relay team to Delta Company CP to support 2nd Bn operation in the vicinity of DUY XUYEN.
- 25 Aug Wire section replaced the 50 pair WD-1/TT cable from the terminal board to the COC with a rubber covered 50 pair cable.
- 28 Aug 7th Engineers started to rewire the main legs of the electrical power distribution system within the Regimental Command Post.

1-III-E-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

✓ TAB A	Headquarters Company, 1st Marines Command Chronology	} Filed Sep
✓ TAB B	First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology	
✓ TAB C	Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology	
✓ TAB D	Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology	
✓ TAB E	First Marines Frag Orders period (1-31 August 67)	} Filed w/ Cmd Chron
✓ TAB F	First Marines After Action Report (Operation PIKE)	
✓ TAB G	Staff Journals (FSCC and S-3)	
✓ TAB H	First Marines Daily Situation Reports (1-31 August 67)	Filed Sep
✓ TAB I	First Marines Awards and Citations	Filed w/Cmd Chron

1-IV-1

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

TAB E First Marines Frag Orders Period (1-31 August 67)

TAB E

~~SECRET~~

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

CO _____
XO _____
Sg _____
S1 _____
S2 _____
S3 _____
S4 _____

SSA

O 041355Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
BT

SECRET
FRAG ORDER 70-67

1. EFFECTIVE 6 AUGUST 1967 PROVIDE THREE MAN F.O. TEAM TO MAN OP ON HILL
5 (968623) TO PROVIDE OBSERVATION NORTH INTO THE ROCKET BELT. MAN
POSITION DAILY DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS (1800-0600) AND MONITOR DTRY
B FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES C.O.F. NET M-473.

2. DIRLAUTH WITH SEVENTH MARINES TO CO-ORD LOCAL SECURITY, OP POSITION
AND ALTERNATE WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.

3. RECOMMENDED EQUIP: (1) AN/PRC 25, (1) PAIR 7X50 BINOCULARS, (2)
LENZATIC COMPASSES AND (2) FLASHLIGHTS.

GP-4
BT

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

TOD: 1415Z(2215H)/04AUG67/CCN:047/DHS/DHS

O 041355Z

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

HAS BEEN SENT

0 060315Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 71-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 20:435Z JULY 67. (PASEP)

1. FIRST MARINES HAS BEEN TASKED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDERS FROM DANANG TO HILL NUMBER 63 AND RETURN. FIRST MT BN WILL PROVIDE TRUCKS AND CONVOY COMMANDER.

2. BNs PROVIDE REINFORCED RIFLE PLATOON FOR SECURITY WITH MEDICAL PERSONNEL, FAC AND ARTY FO ON FOLLOWING DAYS:

		PICKUP POINT	TIME
7 AUG	2/1	033643	0730H
8 AUG	3/1	030647	0730H
9 AUG	1/1	059584	0730H
10 AUG	2/1	033643	0730H
11 AUG	3/1	030647	0730H

3. CO-ORD INST CONTAINED IN REF A.

P-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: 0405Z (1205H)/06AUG67/CCN:060/DHS/DHS

0 060315Z

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY 1 OF 4.....MASTER FILE.....

COPIES 2,3&4 OF 4.....S&C.....AT.....H

C 070135Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDEP 72-67

1. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAM WITH SECURITY TO SWEEP DAILY BY-PASS ON RT ONE AT RT 046612 UNTIL NEW BRIDGE IS CONSTRUCTED. ESTIMATED THREE WEEKS. EFFECTIVELY CONTROL TRAFFIC TO INSURE NO VEHICLES UTILIZE BY-PASS UNTIL ROAD HAS BEEN CLEARED.
2. REPORT THIS POTRS TIME SWEEP COMPLETED.

GP-4

BT

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD:0157Z(0957H)/07AUG67/CCN:067/GRH/GRH

070135Z

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

S&C.....AT.....H
COPIES 2, 3, & 4 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

O P 081200Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO FIFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

BT
SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

FRAG O 73-67 OPN COCHISE

1. SECOND BN, THIRD BN FIRST MARINES:

A. ON 09 AUG, CHOP ONE COMPANY EACH AT 1000H TO CO FIFTH MARINES FOR PHASE I OPN COCHISE.

B. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT UNITS AS FOLLOWS IN CH-53 A/C PROVIDED BY FIFTH MARINES AS FOLLOWS:

UNIT/TIME	FROM LZ	TO LZ	RPT TO
CO G/1445H	AT 086445	VIC QUE SON	CO, FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
CO L/1300H	MARB MTN	VIC HILL 63	CO, THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
		(BT 132424)	

C. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL ARMS AND EQPT EACH INDIVIDUAL WILL CARRY THREE (3) FILLED CANTEENS AND A GAS MASK. AN APPROPRIATE NUMBER OF CN AND CS GRENADES WILL BE CARRIED.

DDM COMMUNICATIONS: BE PREPARED TO ENTER RESPECTIVE INFANTRY BATTALION TAC NETS UPON ARRIVAL AT FINAL LZ. FREQS ARE AS SHOWN BELOW:

UNITS	FREQ	M-DESIGNATOR	CALL SIGN
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES	59.3	M - 366	COTTAGE
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES	65.1	M - 487	CONNIVE

OTHER FREQ AS REQUIRED WILL BE ASSIGNED BY FIFTH MARINES.

E. ESTIMATED DURATION PHASE I: 5 TO 9 DAYS.

F. OPN COCHISE: D-DAY, H-HR. 100700H AUG.

2. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: DESIGNATE ONE COMPANY TO REMAIN IN PLACE IN FIRST MARINES TAOR FOR ASSIGNMENT TO CO SEVENTH MARINES, AS REQUIRED, FOR USE IN RESERVE FORCE. SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES ALSO PROVIDES ONE COMPANY. RPT UNIT DESIGNATION TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

3. RPT DEPARTURE TIME FROM TAOR TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

4. DIRLQUTH ALCON.

GP-4

BT

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

TOD:1255Z(2055H)/08AUG67/CCN:87/GRH/GRH

081200Z

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

CO _____
FO _____
S- W - B
5-3 A

Z 081310Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MANDIV (REIN)
FIFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
BT
SECRET
FRAG 0 73-67

S&C.....AT.....H

1. CORRECTION: CHANGE LZ COORDS FOR CO G, PARA 1B TO READ AS FOLLOWS:
UNIT/TIME FROM LZ TO LZ RPT TO
CO G/1445H AT 906645 VIC QUE SON CO, FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
GP-4
BT

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

TOD:1400Z(2200H)/08AUG67/CCN:88/GRH/GRH

081310Z

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

O P 101320Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO FIRST MT BN
BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 74-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 201435Z JULY 67 (PASEP)

1. FIRST MARINES HAS BEEN TASKED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER FROM DANANG TO HILL NUMBER 63 AND RETURN. FIRST MT BN WILL PROVIDE TRUCKS AND CONVOY COMMANDERS.

2. BN'S PROVIDE RIFLE PLATOON FOR SECURITY REINFORCED WITH MEDICAL PERSONNEL, FAC AND ARTY FO ON FOLLOWING DAYS:

		PICKUP POINT	TIME
13 AUG	1/1	059584	0730P
15 AUG	2/1	033643	0730H
17 AUG	3/1	033647	0730P
19 AUG	1/1	059584	0730H
21 AUG	2/1	033643	0730P

CP-4

BT

CO _____
XO YOR
Sgt. AP
S- R
S- R
S- R
S-4 _____

TOO: 1435Z(2235M)/10AUG67/CCN:100/DHS/DHS

O P 101320Z

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

S&C

O P 111415Z AUG 67 S&C.....AT.....H
FM FIRST MARINES COPIES 2, 3 & 4 OF 4

TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
VSECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
FIRST MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
ELEVENTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
BT

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 74A-67 (ROUGH RIDER)

A. FIRST MARINES 101320Z AUG 67 NOTAL

1. REF A TASKED FIRST MARINES UNITS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS ON CERTAIN DAYS IN AUGUST.

2. FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL TENTATIVE ASSIGNMENTS ARE MADE. SCHEDULE BELOW CONSIDERS KNOWN PLANNED LOCAL OPNS IN AUG. ASSIGNMENTS MADE BY REF A CONTINUE.

3. REQUEST ADVISE THIS HEADQUARTERS WHEN ADJUSTMENTS ARE DESIRED TO ACCOMMODATE LOCAL OPERATIONS.

4. ROUGH RIDER SECURITY ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE:

DATE (AUG)	PICKUP POINT	SECURITY ASSIGNED FROM	TIME
12TH	BT 033643	2/1	0730H
\$ 13TH	REF A CO	2/1	0730H
14TH	TBA XO <u>YCA</u>	3/1	0730H
\$ 15TH	REF A S-1	2/1	0730H
16TH	TBA S-1	1/1	0730H
\$ 17TH	REF A S-2	3/1	0730H
18TH	TBA S-2	1/1	0730H
\$ 19TH	REF A S-3	1/1	0730H
20TH	TBA S-4	2/1	0730H
\$ 21ST	REF A	2/1	0730H
22ND	TBA	1/1	0730H
23RD	TBA	3/1	0730H
24TH	TBA	1/1	0730H
25TH	TBA	2/1	0730H
26ST	TBA	1/1	0730H

\$ ASSIGNED BY REF A.

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE ONE OF ONE PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

TOD: 1530Z(2330H)/11AUG67/CCN:110/GRH/GRH

111415Z

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 121635Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
ELEVENTH MARINES
FIFTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 75-67 (DUY XUYEN OPN)

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SITUATION: INTELLIGENCE REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES SOUTH OF TAOR LOCATE PROBABLE VC COMPANY SIZE UNIT IN CENTRAL DUY XUYEN DISTRICT. ENEMY IS PROBABLY USING NETWORK OF WATERWAYS AND BUILT UP AREAS TO MOVE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT, AND AS TRAINING ARAS.
2. TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND DISLOCATE ENEMY UNITS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT FIRST MARINS WILL CONDUCT S&D OPS IN TWO PHASES TO DISLOCATE AND REDUCE ENEMY ACTIVITIES. LOCAL DISTRICT GVN MILITARY FORCES WILL ASSIST BY PROVIDING UP TO THREE PLATS OF RF/PF FOR GUIDES AND TO SEARCH FOR/LOCATE ENEMY CACHES TUNNELS AND OTHER

HAS BEEN SENT

POSITIONS.

3. CONCEPT OF OPNS. PHASE I. ON 14 AUG ONE BATTALION (2 COS) MOV BY HELICOPTER OR VEHICLE TO VIC DUY XUYEN DISTRICT HEADQUARTS AND CONDUCT ONE DAY S&D OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AREAS. USING LOCAL RF/PF FORCES AS PROVIDED, SEARCH REPECTIVE AREAS, DESTROYING ENEMY POSITIONS, ARMS, EQUIPMENT. DURATION OF PHASE I: ONE DAY. CONDUCT PSYOPS TO MAX WITHIN CAPABILITIES.

B. PHASE II: ON OR ABOUT 20 AUG, ONE BATTALION (3 COS) MOVE BY HELICOPTER OR VEHICLE TO AREA WEST OF PHASE I OPERATIONS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREAS. LOCATE RF/PF UNIT WILL COOPERATE AS IN PHASE I. ESTIMATED DURATION OF PHASE II, 3-4 DAYS. PSYOPS WILL BE CONDUCTED.

4. EXECUTION:

A. PHASE I

(1) FIRST BN: PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY ON 14 AUG TO SECOND BN, FOR OPERATIONS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE ADDITIONAL RIFLE COMPANY FOR REINFORCEMENT OF SECOND BN.

(2) SECOND BN: PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AND COMMAND GROUP FOR OPERATIONS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT. BE PREPARED FOR HELICOPTER MOVEMENT FROM VICINITY LZ 412 TO COMPANY OPERATING AREAS. IF HELOS NOT AVAILABLE, MOVE BY VEHICLE WITH 2 COMPANIES AND BATTALION COMMAND GROUP TO VICINITY JUNCTION NATIONAL ROUTE 1 AND ROUTE 537 THEN WEST BY FOOT AND/OR VEHICLE TO OPERATING AREAS. USING LOCAL RF/PF FORCES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO SEARCH RESPECTIVE AREAS, DESTROY ENEMY POSITIONS, EQUIPMENT, ARMS LOCATED THEREIN. WITHDRAW FROM OPERATING AREAS AND RETURN TO NORMAL POSITIONS BY 141800H.

B. PHASE II:

(1) FIRST BN: PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY ON 20 AUG AND TO SECOND BN FOR OPERATIONS IN WESTERN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE ADDITIONAL RIFLE COMPANY FOR REINFORCEMENT OF SECOND BN. BE PREPARED TO BLOCK ENEMY WITHDRAWAL FROM OPERATING AREA TO THE NORTH.

(2) SECOND BN: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREAS IN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT WEST OF PHASE I OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY AND BATTALION COMMAND GROUP. BE PREPARED TO MOVE BY HELICOPTER FROM VICINITY LZ 412 TO LZ'S VICINITY SONG CHIEM SON AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA. LOCAL RF/PF UNITS WILL ASSIST AS REQUIRED. ESTIMATED DURATION PHASE II 20 - 22 AUG.

(3) THIRD BN: PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY ON 20 AUG TO SECOND BN FOR OPERATIONS IN WESTERN DUY XUYEN DISTRICT.

C. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

1. PHASE I: OPERATING AREAS.

A. BOUNDED ON SOUTH BY ROUTE 537, ON E BY N-S GRID LINE PI, ON NORTH BY SONG CHIEM SON, ON WEST BY SONG CAU CHIEM.

B. ON N BY ROUTE 537 AND SONG BA REN, ON E BY N-S GRID LINE 08, ON S BY RAILROAD BED FROM INTERSECTION 0847, NW TO VIC

040495, ON W BY N-S GRID LINE 04.

2. PHASE II: OPERATING AREA BOUNDED ON N BY SONG DIEN BINH ON W BY RAILROAD BED ON S BY ROUTE 537 AND ON E BY SONG CAU CHIEM, SONG CHIEM SON.

3. PSY OPS FOR EACH PHASE WILL BE CONDUCTED USING MAX. AVAILABLE RESOURCES. SPECIFIC THEMES FOR LEAFLETS/BROADCASTS WILL BE DEVELOPED AND EMPLOYED. SUBMIT REQUESTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR ASSISTANCE.

5. D-DAY H-HOURS PHASE I 140700H.
 PHASE II 200700H.

6. REFERENCE TIME. 1200H.

7. RPT CP LOCATIONS/CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TOD:1820Z(0220H)/12AUG67/CCN:119/TWG

121635Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

HAS BEEN SENT

O P 120340Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
SEVENTH COMM BN
BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 76-67

1. BEGINNING ON 11AUG AND CONTINUING FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT THREE WEEKS, ELMS OF THE 7TH COMM BN WILL REPLACE METAL TELEPHONE POLES ALONG ROUTE ONE SOUTH TO DIEN BAN. WORK WILL BE INITIATED FROM THE VIC OF SONG CAU DO BRIDGE (AT 999699) AND CONTINUE SE AND S. WORK CREWS WILL BE EMPLOYED ONLY DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. NO EQUIP OTHER THAN A MINIMUM NUMBER OF WOODEN POLES WILL BE LEFT IN SECURE LOCATION(S) OVERNIGHT.
2. PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE WITHIN PRESENT CAPABILITY TO ELMS OF 7TH COMM BN WITHIN BN TAOR,S. COORDINATE PASSAGE OF SECURITY ASSISTANCE BETWEEN TAOR,S.
3. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

GP-4

BT

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

TOR: 0615Z(0215H)/12AUG67/CCN:114/DHS/DHS

O P 120340Z

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

P R 230915Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINS
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MARINES.
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG O 76-67 (OPN YAZOO)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 221410Z AUG FRAG O 107-67

1. IAW PROVISIONS OF RF A, CHOP ONE RIFL COMPANY TO 7TH
MARINES NLT 251000H AUG 67 FOR PARTICIPATION IN OPN YAZOO.

2. DIRLAUTH WITH 7TH MARINES.

3. PROVIDE COMPANAY DESIGNATION TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4

BT

TOD:1510Z(2310H)/23AUG67/CCN:234/TWG

230915Z

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

CO _____
XO _____
Sgt _____
S _____
S _____
S3 _____
S4 _____

S-3

~~SECRET~~

54C

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____

O P 300715Z AUG 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
BT

S&C.....AT.....H

~~SECRET~~

FRAG 0 77-67

1. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE NEW BRIDGE ACROSS THE SONG CAU LAU, VIC BT 279550. COORD WITH DIEN BAN AND DUYXUYEN DIST HQTRS. FIRST BN RESPONSIBLE FOR DEFENSE OF BRIDGE. PROVIDE MIN SECURITY FORC OF ONE RIFL PLAT. REIN AS REQUIRED.
2. SUBMIT REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE TO THIS HQTRS.
3. THIS VERIFIES VERBAL INSTRUCTION OF 29 AUG 67.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 132112(2121H)/30AUG67/CCN:325/EBM/EBM

300715Z

COPY 2 OF 5 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

CO _____
XO _____
SgtMaj _____
S-1 _____
S-2 _____
S-3 _____
S-4 _____

O P 300720Z AUG 67 S²C.....COPIES 2, 3 & 4 OF 4.....H
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG 0 78-67

1. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE CAM LE BRIDGE VIC BT JJ
#16715. CORD DEFENSE OF BRIDGE WITH 51ST ARVN REGT AND HOA VANG DISTRICT
HQTRS. SECOND BN RESPONSIBLE FOR DEFENSE OF CAM LE BRIDGE.
PROVIDE MIN SECURITY FORCE OF TWO RIFLE PLAT. REIN AS REQUIRED.
2. SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL ASSISTANCE TO THIS HQTRS.
3. THIS VERIFIES VEBAL INSTRUCTIONS OF 29 AUG 67.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 1115Z(1915H)/30AUG67/CCN:326/EBM/EBM

300720Z

COPY 3 OF 4 a

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

TAB F First Marines After Action Report (Operation PIKE)

TAB F

120512

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/ELP/adr
3480
30 Aug 67

~~SECRET~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation PIKE).
Ref: (a) 1st Marines Operation Order 126-67

1. Code Name: Operation PIKE (Search and Destroy Operation).
2. Dates of Operation: 010600H August 67 to 032000H Aug 67.
3. Location: Area bounded on the North by East-West grid line BT 58, on the East by the South China Sea, on the South by East-West grid line BT 40 and on the West by North-South grid line BT 15. Area of operation included portion of DUY XUYEN District, QUANG NAM Province, and the North-East sector of QUANG TIN Province.

4. Command Headquarters:

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Colonel ING

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt. Col. PETRO

3rd Bn, 5th Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt. Col. WEBSTER

1st Bn, 11th Marines D/S

Lt. Col. RAPP

Co B, 3rd Amtrac Bn D/S

Captain VAN ANTWERP

Co A, (-) 1st Engineer Bn D/S

Captain ITCHKAWICH

Platoon (-), 29th CA Company D/S

Captain CAMERON

Co C, (-) 1st Tank Bn D/S

1st Lt. O'BRIEN

Co A, 1st Bn, 7th Marines

Captain SAMPSON

5. Task Organization

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Colonel ING

Det Hq Co, 1st Marines

Det 29th Civil Affairs Company

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt. Col. PETRO

Det H&S Company

Co C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

Co D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines

Co F, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

Co L, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

NGF Spot Team, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines

3rd Bn, 5th Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt. Col WEBSTER

Det H&S Company

Co I, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Co L, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Co C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines

Regimental Reserve

Captain SAMPSON

Co A, 1st Bn, 7th Marines

6. Supporting Forces

a. Helicopters. Helo availability throughout the operation was marginal as a result only emergency medevac and limited resupply missions could be fulfilled without interruption.

(1) Supply. 17,500 lbs of supplies were delivered during the operation. Due to the non-availability of helicopters, alternate re-supply methods were utilized and operations were not affected.

(2) Medical Evacuation. Requests on the first day included 15 emergency, 5 priority and 1 routine medevac. UH-34 aircraft originally scheduled for re-supply were utilized for medevac service; however, on subsequent days, service was significantly improved. A total of 47 WIA's, 6 KIA's, 5 NBC (USMC) and 2 WIA's (CIVILIAN) were evacuated by helicopter.

b. Fixed Wing

(1) Airborne observers flew a total of 29.5 hours and coverage was responsive to requests.

(2) Close Air Support. Eight sorties under TAC (A) control, resulted in:

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

34 Structures destroyed
 34 Structures damaged
 1 Large secondary explosion
 16 KBA (confirmed)
 23 KBA (probable)
 50 Meters of trench line destroyed

c. Artillery

(1) "B" Battery, 1st Bn, 11th Marines provided direct support for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and "F" Battery, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines was in direct support of 3rd Bn, 5th Marines. General support/reinforcing fires were provided by "L" Battery (-), 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. "B" and "L" Batteries displaced from their normal positions within the TAOR to the HOI AN Airfield (BF 143577) to ensure proper coverage of the objective area with supporting fires. An artillery command group was established by 1st Battalion, 11th Marines at the "B" Battery/"L" Battery position.

(2) A total of 200 missions were fired in direct support. Ammunition expenditures and missions fired are as follows:

	<u>HE</u>	<u>SMOKE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILLUM</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>
105MM	782	0	126	43	67
155MM	362	61	26	15	133

d. Naval Gunfire

(1) The USS HARRY E. HUBBARD (DD-748) was assigned in direct support of 1st Marines from 011100H to 031400H Aug 1967. Twenty-five missions were fired expending 359 rounds of 5"/38 ammunition.

e. The following units were in direct support of the First Marines (-) (Rein).

<u>Supporting Unit</u>	<u>Unit Supported</u>
Co A (-), 1st Sp Bn.	1st Bn, 1st Marines
Co B (-), 3rd Amtrac Bn	1st Bn, 1st Marines
Co C (-), 1st Tank Bn	1st Bn, 1st Marines
Co A (-), 1st Engr Bn	1st Bn, 1st Marines
3rd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn	3rd Bn, 5th Marines
2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Sp Bn.	3rd Bn, 5th Marines

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy Forces Anticipated in Objective Area. Agents and rallier reports for the month of July fixed elements of the V-25th Battalion and the Q-12th Local Force Company within the objective area supported by local guerrillas. Approximately 200 escaped prisoners from the HOI AN Prison were reportedly being trained in guerrilla tactics within the objective area. The total enemy force anticipated was:

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

V-25th Battalion	300
Q-12th Company	80
Local Guerrillas	80
Total	460

b. Enemy Forces Actually Encountered

(1) The strong resistance encountered during Operation PIKE and sightings by friendly forces verified the agent and rallier estimates of VC forces in the objective area. An assessment of the casualties of each contact indicates that the local guerrilla suffered an estimated 50% of the total enemy casualties. An estimated 200 main force soldiers were able to evade friendly forces or exfiltrate from the operation area.

c. Terrain

(1) Cover and Concealment. Cover and concealment was excellent in the hamlet areas and in the mangrove swamps along the northern edge of the operation area, from BT 180542 to BT 208563. Paddy dikes in the area ranged in size up to fourteen feet in height and provided excellent cover. The sandy beach area and island sand strips from BT 177527 to BT 235464 were completely barren and offered no cover or concealment.

(2) Critical Terrain Features. The critical terrain features within the objective area were the hamlets; in particular the complex in BT 1952, 1953 and 1954.

(3) Observation and Fields of Fire. Observation and fields of fire were excellent in the sandy area and across the paddy portion of the objective area. In the central portion of the objective area vision was limited to approximately 50 meters because of the bamboo, pine growth and high paddy dikes. Observation and fields of fire along the coast were good except for an occasional heavy pine forest.

(4) Obstacles. The paddy dikes and mangroves were the major natural obstacles encountered. No significant man-made obstacles were encountered.

(5) Avenues of Approach. No significant avenues of approach were encountered in the objective area.

8. Mission. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) commencing 010600H Aug 67 conducts search and destroy operations in the area of operations to capture and destroy enemy forces, supplies, and equipment encountered. Area of operations bounded on the North by the SONG THU BON, on the East by the South China Sea, on the South by E-W grid line 40 and on the West by the SONG LY LY.

9. Concept of Operations

a. 1st Marines (-) (Rein): By 010430H August 67, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Rein) occupies blocking positions west of the THUONG GIANG. At 010600H August 67, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) crosses the SONG CAU DAI near the northeast corner of the objective area and conducts search and destroy operations to the south and southeast within the area of operation. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines provides forces to occupy blocking positions in the southern portion of the operating area.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein):

(1) From assembly area; vicinity TRIEM TRUNG (2) move with three infantry companies to the north of the SONG CAU DAI, vicinity P. LOC TRACH (1), cross CAU DAI and conduct search and destroy operations in the operation area to destroy or capture enemy personnel and equipment. Simultaneously position one rifle platoon with M16's in the southern portion of objective area (vicinity Obj. A) to block withdrawal of enemy forces to the south.

(2) Position one rifle company by 010430H August 67 on DUNG THANH Island (BT 1754) to block withdrawal of enemy forces to the northwest. Be prepared to move this company south to conduct search and destroy operations in area of operation.

c. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Rein): With three infantry companies move to blocking positions west of the TRUONG GIANG. Occupy blocking positions by 010430H August 67. Be prepared to reposition forces to the southeast of initial blocking positions to block possible enemy withdrawal routes to the southwest.

10. Execution

a. 27 July: The concept of Operations was submitted to Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

b. 30 July: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division approved the Concept of Operations and D-Day/H-Hour. 1st Marines Operation Order 126-67 distributed.

c. 31 July:

(1) Company "L", 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines displaced to vicinity BT 1062.

(2) Company "A", 1st Battalion, 7th Marines displaced to BT 105582.

(3) All attachments became effective at 1200H.

d. 01 August:

(1) 0415H, Co "C", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines in position on DUNG THANH Island.

(2) 0450H, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Rein) in blocking position west of the TRUONG GIANG.

(3) 0645H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines commenced crossing the SONG CAU DAI.

(4) 0720H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, units all across river and commencing sweep toward phase line BLUE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(5) The period 0720H to 1200H resulted in light contact for the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines in blocking positions on the west side of the SONG TRUONG GIANG. Casualties included 2 USMC KIA, 1 VC (NVA) KIA, 1 VC WIA. An airstrike was run in the vicinity of BT 174484. Of the companies sweeping southeast on line, only Company "F", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines made significant contact. Four small engagements resulted in 3 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA and 3 VC KIA confirmed. Company "D", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines killed one VC in a brief skirmish.

(6) From 1200H until sunset, contact increased markedly in the vicinity of the 1835 GS. Between 1330H and 1400H, the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group and Company "C", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines in two separate instances, received from an estimated 30 to 50 VC, large volumes of small arms, supported by B-40 rockets, 57MM recoilless rifles, 60MM mortars and rifle grenades. Small arms, automatic weapons, mortars, artillery and air strikes repelled the attacks with 31 VC KIA confirmed, 18 VC KIA probable and 11 Detainees. Marines casualties were 3 KIA and 14 WIA. At 1530H, the Regimental Reserve Company "A", 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was committed to the operation. Other small unit actions resulted in 9 USMC WIA, 17 VC KIA confirmed and 11 VC KIA probable. Supporting arms were employed. The 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines remained in a blocking position mainly employing air and artillery missions in the vicinity of the 1945 GS. This fire resulted in 15 VC KIA confirmed, 20 VC KIA probable and 3 secondary explosions. Two mines in the vicinity of the 1651 GS wounded 3 Marines.

e. 02 August: Enemy encounters were divided equally between the sweep and blocking forces (9 and 9 incidents) as the VC attempted to evade or exfiltrate the Marine cordon. Contact throughout the day was light and sporadic usually involving not more than 1 or 2 VC. Casualties were 6 USMC WIA, 14 VC KIA confirmed, 24 VC KIA probable, 3 POW and 2 Detainees.

f. 03 August:

(1) There were numerous single VC sightings (14) during the final sweep portions of Operation PIKE. Casualties were 2 USMC KIA, 9 VC KIA confirmed, 8 VC KIA probable, 1 POW and 20 Detainees. At 1030H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group conducted an air strike on 30 VC in the open at BT 218496 resulting in 8 VC KIA confirmed and 18 VC KIA probable.

(2) 1200H returned operational control of 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines and Company "A", 1st Battalion, 7th Marines back to their parent organizations.

(3) 1800H all units of 1st Marines have reached crossing point, vicinity BT 213566, commenced crossing SONG CAU DAI under sporadic small arms fire.

(4) 2000H Operation PIKE terminated.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

11. Results

- a. USMC KIA 8
- b. KIT CARSON KIA 0
- c. USMC WIA 60
- d. USMC MIA 0
- e. VC KIA (CONF) 99 (1-NVA)
- f. VC KIA (PROB) 95
- g. POW 4
- h. Detainees 54

i. Friendly Equipment Losses. There were no friendly equipment losses during the operation.

j. Captured Enemy Equipment:

1 M-1 Rifle	2 Cartridge bolts
1 M-1 Carbine	3 Carbine magazines
1 7.62 ChiCom Rifle	1 Boat
1 Rifle (Unknown Type)	2 Packs
11 ChiCom Grenades	14,440 Plasters
1 M-26 Grenade	Assorted maps and documents

12. Administration Matters

a. Supply. Combat loads carried by all units were adequate. The primary source of resupply by helicopter was the LSA at Hill 63, (BT 32452). Requests for resupply were submitted by the Shore Party Liaison Team via the Helicopter Support Logistics Net. The source of resupply for the LWT's was 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Rear CP, (BT 105582).

b. Maintenance. No maintenance problems were encountered.

c. Casualty Treatment and Medical Evacuation

(1) All casualties were evacuated by helicopter except minor wounds that could be treated by the platoon corpsman. From 0800H to 1800H daily the medevac helicopters worked directly from the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Rear Command Post. The crew corpsman, after evaluating the condition of the casualty, directed the pilot to the appropriate medical facility.

(2) All minor casualties which could not be treated in the field and non-battle casualties, were returned directly to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Battalion Aid Station, and remainder taken to division-level facilities. From 1800H to 0800H the medevac helicopter worked from MAG-16, Marble Mountain Air Facility running only emergency missions, and taking all such casualties directly to division-level facilities.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

d. Transportation. Two plastic Assault Boats, powered by 35HP engines, and six rubber boats were used to move C-1-1 from its initial blocking position into the objective area. Each Assault Boat carried 12-15 troops and towed two rubber boats loaded with troops. No transportation problems were encountered during the operation.

e. Communications

(1) The location of the Regimental Forward OP with the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines provided for an economy of equipment and personnel by allowing use of existing telephone and teletype circuits. A manual relay station located at CAP-D-5 (BT 181588) was used to maintain contact with subordinate units in the objective area.

(2) No separate FM HD/TAR was available for the operation and the increase in air/ground coordination requirements in addition to the normal TAR requirements on the HD/TAR (Yellow) NET, caused some coordination problems.

(3) An automatic radio retransmission team from Communication Co, Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division was assigned to 1st Marines for the operation. Due to equipment failure this team did not become operational, but this did not hamper communications with higher headquarters.

13. Psychological Warfare and Civil Affairs Support

a. Psychological Operations

(1) On the morning of 1 August 1967, aircraft of the 9th ACS made a 35 minute on-call aerial broadcast throughout the operating area instructing the people to go to the beach and move north if they desired to flee from VC control.

(2) A leaflet drop of 440,000 leaflets was made during the operation. The breakdown on the leaflets was as follows:

Chiou Hoi Program	60,000
Safe Conduct Passes	80,000
Notice to Populous	50,000
Refugee Instructions	50,000
Don't run from Marines	50,000
GVN Gives a Better Life	150,000

(3) The Regimental PsyWar Team and a team from the 244th Psy Ops Company operated with the Junk Fleet Craft on the SONG QUAI DAI and along the coast. There were eight hours of broadcast utilizing standard tapes, Vietnamese music and live broadcasts by members of the Junk Fleet.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~"SECRET"~~

b. Civil Affairs Support for Operation PIKE

(1) No refugees were generated during the operation but two wounded civilians were evacuated by helicopter to NSA Hospital DA NANG.

14. Special Equipment and Techniques. None Utilized.

15. Commanders Analysis. The relative tactical surprise enjoyed on this operation came as a direct result of the use of a highly mobile attacking force moving under the cover of darkness and the subsequent rapid movement into the objective area. The vegetation in the objective area was the greatest single feature to limit tactical movement and control. High hedgerows and heavy stands of brush and trees limited observation and provided the enemy with excellent concealment. The use of aerial observers and artillery fires partially overcame this restriction. Close control of the movement of ground units through continuous position reporting was vital. Resupply was not a major problem due to the capability of the amphibian tractors to carry needed supplies. The use of the command amphibian vehicles with their array of superior communications equipment was a significant factor in positive control. Close air support aircraft and naval gunfire as well as direct fire from tanks and LVTH-6 vehicles provided a balance of fire power which was employed throughout.

16. Recommendations. None.

E. L. Parker Jr.

E. L. PARKER Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~"SECRET"~~

TAB G Staff Journals (FSCC and S-3)

TAB G

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

011410H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	010001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0053		2	010053	FIREP: Rb 100 182538 6 He Q	
				Rb 101 198551 6 He Q	
				Rb 102 211559 6 He Q	
				Rb 103 192535 6 He Q	F,S-2
0113		3	010113	FIREP: Ra 1411 182538 3 He Q-3 He Delay	
				Ra 1412 173537 3 He Q	F,S-2
0512		4	010512	Div. requested clearance on grid 203548	
				for Tac. airstrike----Neg. clearance, troops	
				in Operation Pike in area	F,Div.
0550		5	010550	FIREP: Ra 1410 043526 6 He Q	
				Ra 1409 044530 6 He Q	F,S-2
0720		6	010720	FIREP: Rc 1084 10756423 1 Hc Ti-6 WP Q-	
				44 He Q---Rc 1085 10756423 6 Hc Ti-6 WP Q	S-2
0950		7	010950	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp.	
				Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1005		8	011005	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc.	
				Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1010		9	011010	FIREP: Rb 104 199553 6 He Q	
				Rc 1086 106653 1 Hc Ti-5 He Q	
				U1 002 189520 6 He Q	
				U1 003 199517 6 He Q	
				U1 004 211502 6 He Q	F,S-2
1015		10	011015	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1016		11	011016	FIREP: Ra 1413 179569 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	
				Ra 1414 008568 4 WP Q-4 He Q	F,S-2
1110		12	011110	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th	
				Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1150		13	011150	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1153		14	011153	2/1 requested clearance on on call grids	
				970710 & 974699 Fm. 1st Trs.	F,1st Trs.
1410		15	011410	FIREP: U1 006 230470 1 WP Q	
				U1 005z 232512 2 Ill Ti	
				U1 005z 232512 1 Ill Ti	
				Rb 116 212534 4 He Q	
				Rb 115 209533 4 He Q	
				Rb 114 204533 4 He Q	
				Rb 113 206533 1 Hc Ti-12 He Q-6 He Vt	
				Rb 112 204543 12 He Q-2 WP Q	
				Rb 111 212534 6 He Q	
				Rb 110 225511 1 Hc Ti	
				Rb 108 205545-36 He Q	
				Rb 107 205545 2 Hc Ti	
				Rb 106 22125478 3 Hc Ti-15 WP Q-15 He Q	
				Rb 105 178543 1 WP Q	
				Rx 901 988607 6 He Q	F,S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSOC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
011645H August '67	012345H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1645		16	011645	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 & 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F
1700		17	011700	Rec'd TOT grids Fm. S-2 to send to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/11
1730		18	011730	3/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 064710 Fm. Div.		F, Div., 3/1
1735		19	011735	FIREP: U1 006 230470 3 WP Q U1 007 215470 1 WP Q Rb 117 210530 2 I11 T1 Rb 118 191553 6 He Q-2 Hc T1		F, S-2
1805		20	011805	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on grid 979578 Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1815		21	011815	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on grid 979581 Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1830		22	011830	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1832		23	011832	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1855		24	011855	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2010		25	012010	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
2020		26	012020	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
2030		27	012030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
2035		28	012035	7th Mar. canceled 2-2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance		F, 2/1
2045		29	012045	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1---2/1 H&I's have final clearance		F, 1/11
2100		30	012100	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2120		31	012120	2/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I grids 985610 & 984606		F, 7th Mar.
2122		32	012122	Rec'd cancellation of 2/1 81MM H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 2/1
2250		33	012250	1st Mar. S-3 requested clearance on grids 004671 & 974657 Fm. 2/1		F, 2/1
2315		34	012315	2/1 cleared grid 004671 & canceled grid 974657 for S-3		F, S-3
2345		35	012345	FIREP: Ra 1419 025545 18 He Q Ra 417 024553 18 He Q Ra 1416 014548 18 He Q- Ra 1413 014542 18 He Q Rb 118 191553 6 He Q-2 Hc T1 Rc 1089 098659 1 Hc T1-52 He Q Rc 1088 082687 6 He Q Rc 959z 032647 1 I11 T1 Ra 978 179571 2 I11 T1 Ra 1421 01745421 6 He Q-6 WP Q-6 He Vt		F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
012345H August '67	012400H August '67

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H Aug. '67	020922H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	020001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	020030	FIREP: Rb 120 195513 6 WP Q-30 He Q	
				Rb 121 209542 1 I11 T1	
				Rb 122 218546 6 I11 T1	
				Rb 123 180531 3 I11 T1	
				Rb 124 206544 2 I11 T1	
				Rb 125 17495300 2 He T1	F,S-2
0215		3	020115	FIREP: Rx 001 187490 6 He Q	
				Rx 003 199519 6 He Q	
				Rx 102 183503 6 He Q	
				Rx 004 208507 6 He Q	F,S-2
0120		4	020120	1/1 put hold on 1/1 H&I's	F,1/11
0335		5	020335	Conducted counter rocket drill	F
0350		6	020350	FIREP: Rx 001 147490 6 He Q	
				Rx 002 183503 6 He Q	
				Rx 003 199519 6 He Q	
				Rx 004 208507 6 He Q	F,S-2
0405		7	020405	2/1 requested clearance on I11. grid	
				969694 & impact grid 965699 Fm. 7th Mar.	
				for fire mission-also sent grid to 1st Tks.	F,7th Mar.
0406		8	020406	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tks. on grids	F,2/1
				969694 & 965699 & Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar.	
0408		9	020408	2/1 changed Battery on above fire mission	
				and changed impact grid to 961705-sent	
				grid to 7th Mar. for clearance and rec'd	
				Neg. clearance	F,7th Mar.,2/1
0435		10	020435	FIREP: Ra 657 98356333 3 He Q	
				Ra 658 988570 3 He Q	
				Ra 661 991559 3 He Q	
				Ra 664 021559 3 He Q	F,S-2
0440		11	020440	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid	
				994615	F
0740		12	020740	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for	
				clearance	F,2/1
0830		13	020830	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp.	
				Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0835		14	020835	*LATE ENTRY--020730H--Battery "W" 1/11	
				left for the DMZ--will be there for indef-	
				inite period of time	F,S-3
0840		15	020840	Rec'd HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 3/1 for	
				clearance with Div.--1st Mar. forward	
				C.P. will notify Hobart	F,Div.
0901		16	020901	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on	
				calls	F,2/1
0922		17	020922	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0945		18	020945	FIREP: Rc 1089 088678 1 Ill Ti Rc 1090 088678 1 Hc Ti		F,S-2
0950		19	020950	Rec'd 2 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
1045		20	021045	FIREP: Rc 1091 113680 11 He Ti Rc 1092 138691 10 He Ti		F,S-2
1102		21	021102	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1--sent the H&I's to 7th Mar. for clearance---Rec'd Neg. clear- ance on three of them		F,1/11,7th Mar., 1/1
1219		22	021219	FIREP: Ra 005 205538 2 WP Q-18 He Q Rb 132 213542 4 WP Q-60 He Q Rb 133 185534 3 Hc Ti-6 He Q Rb 916 996587 4 He Q-4 WP Q Rb 134 194521 16 He Vt-32 He Q-3 Hc Ti Rb 135 192552 1 He Ti		F,S-2
1410		23	021410	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with 1/1 & 2/1		F,1/1,2/1
1415		24	021415	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F
1420		25	021420	7th Mar. cleared 1/1 H&I's at grids 983563 & 985573		F,1/1
1425		26	021425	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F,7th Mar.
1520		27	021520	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F
1527		28	021527	FIREP: Rb 139 192522 5 He Ti-12 He Q Rb 138 205528 1 He Ti Rb 139 205538 2 Hc Ti Rb 140 201524 6 He Vt-1 Hc Ti-6 He Q Rb 141 203535 2 He Ti-6 He Q-1 WP Q Rb 142 192525 2 Hc Ti Rb 143 203520 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q-6 He Vt Rb 144 192525 3 Hc Ti-12 He Q		F,S-2
1716		29	021716	2/1 canceled all Temp. Def. Conc. they had in effect		F,1/11
1725		30	021725	Rec'd 4 Ill. Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
1745		31	021745	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
1830		32	021830	Rec'd cancellation of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.		F,2/1
1840		33	021840	FIREP: Rb 146 203523 8 WP Q-8 He Q Rb 147 206526 1 Hc Ti-21 He Q Rb 148 198522 1 WP Q-6 He Q Rb 149 205510 6 He Vt-1 Hc Ti Rb 150 207513 1 Hc Ti-3 WP Q Rb 151 218509 18 He Q		F,S-2
1843		34	021843	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1900		35	021900	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 970710 Fm. 1st Tks.---Neg. clearance		F,1st Tks.,2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
021915H August '67	022400H August '67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
162245H August '67	171030H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2245		47	162245	1st Mar. "14" requested clearance on grid 181563 for TPQ-10 drop Fm. 171800H to 180600H---1/1 cleared grid	F,1/1	
2320		48	162320	FIREP: Rx 196z 074617 14 Ill Ti Rx 192 168534 8 He Q-8 He Ti Rx 193 178540 9 He Q-9 He Ti	F	
2340		49	162340	1/1 requested TOT's fired on grids 005547 & 020547. Grids are clear, submitted to 1/1 for firing at 170500H	F,1/11	
2345		50	162345	FIREP: Rx 192 168534 9 He Q-9 He Ti Rx 193 178540 9 He Q-9 He Ti	F	
2400		51	162400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	170001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0005		2	170005	Rec'd TPQ-10 & Tac. airstrikes grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1	
0030		3	170030	1/1 cleared all TPQ-10 & Tac. airstrike grids for Div.	F,Div.	
0212		4	170212	FIREP: Rb 992z 030637 5 Ill Ti	F	
0745		5	170745	Rec'd Regis. grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1	
0750		6	170750	Rec'd on calls Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & Div.	F,Div.,7th Mar.	
0755		7	170755	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1	
0805		8	170805	Rec'd HiBurst Regis. grid Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.	F,Div.	
0815		9	170815	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls	F	
0820		10	170820	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F,1/1,Div.	
0825		11	170825	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis. grid	F,3/1	
0845		12	170845	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.	
0850		13	170850	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
0855		14	170855	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on Duy Xuyen H&I's	F	
0905		15	170905	Requested Fm. 1/11 new impact grids for our daily on calls---requested impact grids for Battery "B"	F,1/11	
0950		16	170950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1	
0955		17	170955	FIREP: Rx 200 997587 1 Hc Ti-10 He Q	F	
1020		18	171020	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Duy Xuyen H&I's	F,1/11	
1030		19	171030	FIREP: Rx 203 006586 1 Hc Ti-15 He Vt	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

161305H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

162145H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-PH
1305		24	161305	Div. canceled Photo Recon of area indicated in # 23	F	
1410		25	161410	FIREP: Rx 180 073629 1 Hc Ti-6 He Vt	F	
1420		26	161420	Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1515		27	161515	FIREP: Rx 181 110520 1 WP Q-12 He Q	F	
1517		28	161517	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1530		29	161530	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F	
1535		30	161535	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 for clearance with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1650		31	161650	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 2/1	
1615		32	161615	FIREP: Rx 182 005585 4 WP Q-4 He Vt	F	
1655		33	161655	Rx 181 11205220 6 He Q-6 He Vt	F	
				Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1 & rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1705		34	161705	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1805		35	161805	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1830		36	161830	Rec'd cancellations of 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 7th Mar.	
1840		37	161840	Submitted Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/11 for firing	F, 1/11	
1842		38	161842	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1930		39	161930	FIREP: Rx 185 09006788 3 Hc Ti		
				Rx 186 10836565 4 Hc Ti		
				Rx 187 10446609 2 Hc Ti		
				Rx 188 10696652 4 Hc Ti		
				Rx 189 117626 18 He Q	F	
2020		40	162020	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 respectively	F, 1/11	
2023		41	162023	1/1 requested TOT's fired on grids 168534 & 178540. Grids are clear to fire. Submitted grids to 1/11 for firing	F, 1/11	
2050		42	162050	Rec'd change in 1 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
2100		43	162100	FIREP: Rx 956 11086831 6 He Q-18 He Vt		
				Rx 907 12186380 4 Hc Ti-18 He Q	F, S-2	
2104		44	162104	1/11 requested clearance on impact grid 951667 Fm. 7th Mar. for counter rocket drill	F, 7th Mar.	
2120		45	162120	3/1 requested clearance on grid 064711 Fm. Div. for searchlight mission---clear	F, Div., 3/1	
2145		46	162145	FIREP: Rx 191 968656 2 He Q-2 WP Q		
				Rx 194 184576 2 He Ti		
				Rx 195 175569 2 He Q-12 He Vt-18 WP Q		
				Rx 197 174567 15 WP Q-15 He Q		
				Rx 758 058670 2 WP Q	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
152350H August '67	161300H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2350		51	152350	Con't---area. Later report Fm. 1/11 said that 1/11 O.P. had rec'd 2 incoming grenades.		F
2400		52	152400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	160001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0300		2	160300	FIREP: Rx 173 013587 12 He Q		F
0345		3	160345	2/1 canceled all of their H&I's		F, 1/11
0715		4	160715	FIREP: Rx 164 07086225 6 He Vt		F
0900		5	160900	3/1 changed 3 Temp. Def. Conc. to Perm. Def. Conc.		F, 1/11
0905		6	160905	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance		F, Div.
0910		7	160910	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F, 2/1
0920		8	160920	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
0930		9	160930	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
0945		10	160945	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.
1010		11	161010	Rec'd HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.		F, Div.
1019		12	161019	FIREP: Rx 174 105536 20 He Q-3 Hc Ti		F, S-2
1035		13	161035	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1037		14	161037	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1100		15	161100	3/1 canceled HiBurst Regis. grids that they had requested clearance on Fm. Div. before Div. could clear them		F, Div.
1135		16	161135	Rec'd a Regis. grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1150		17	161150	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. Regis. grid		F, 7th Mar.
1158		18	161158	FIREP: Rx 177 190560 2 WP Q		F
1245		19	161245	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls		F, 2/1
1246		20	161246	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1250		21	161250	FIREP: Rx 178 190565 2 Hc Ti-24 He Q Rx 179 098625 2 Hc Ti		F
1255		22	161255	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grid		F, Div.
1300		23	161300	Div. sent us grids in which Photo Recon would be working---Fm 9370 so. to 9364---and Fm. 0872 so. to 1022		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H August '67	101725H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	100001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0030		2	100030	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 083688	F	
0207		3	100207	Hoa Vang reported that they had rec'd 4 incoming mortar rds. at grid 015710. Checked with 2/1 and no friendly unit was firing in that area at that time	F, 2/1, Hoa Vang	
0745		4	100745	Rec'd additional & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1, 2/1, & 3/1	F, 1/11	
0849		5	100849	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 968687 Fm. 2/1 for Regis.	F, 2/1	
0915		6	100915	Rec'd word that 1/1 TPQ-10's were not run. Informed Div. to rework the grids and that they be run Fm. 101800H to 110600H	F, 1/1, Div.	
0930		7	100930	2/1 canceled 7th Mar. Regis. grid 968687	F, 7th Mar.	
0955		8	100955	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & Arvn on TPQ-10 grids, Hoi An canceled grid 014514	F, 1/1, Div.	
1011		9	101011	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.---7th Mar. cleared all H&I's	F, 7th Mar., 1/1	
1025		10	101025	Rec'd clearances & cancellations on 2/1 daily on calls Fm. Div.	F, 2/1	
1115		11	101115	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.---7th Mar. canceled all H&I's	F, 7th Mar., 2/1	
1245		12	101245	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1350		13	101350	FIREP: Rx 046 012587 3 He Q-3 WP Q Rx 047 008584 3 He Q-3 WP Q	F, S-2	
1430		14	101430	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1435		15	101435	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. 1st Mar. "14" for clearance--grids 995558, & 998542--sent grids to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.	
1455		16	101455	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
1500		17	101500	1/1 TPQ-10's are cleared, submitted them to Div. for dropping	F, Div.	
1600		18	101600	FIREP: Rx 048 087690 3 He Ti	F, S-2	
1640		19	101640	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1645		20	101645	FIREP: Rx 049 08726900 1 He Q	F, S-2	
1710		21	101710	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1, 2/51, & Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F	
1720		22	101720	1/11 requested clearance on grids 990685 & 981675 as on calls Fm. 2/1	F, 2/1	
1725		23	101725	Div. canceled all TPQ-10's submitted to them by this H.Q.--advised us to shoot Artillery on grids instead	F, 1/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

MSSC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

101800H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

102359H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1800		24	101800	Rec'd Neg. clearance on 1/11 81MM on call grids 990685 & 981675 Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1805		25	101805	Rec'd 4 H&I's & 5 on calls Fm. 51st ARVN for clearance with 2/1 & 3/1---also sent on calls to 1/11	F,2/1,3/1,1/11	
1833		26	101833	Sent 1st Mar. S-2 TOT grids 120549, 113543, 015548, & 043540 to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & ARVN	F,1/1	
1850		27	101850	Rec'd clearance on above TOT grids Fm. 1/1 & ARVN	F,1/11	
1851		28	101851	FIREP: Rx 983 09476830 1 Hc Ti Rx 986 090670 1 Hc Ti Rx 987 098670 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2	
1924		29	101924	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1955		30	101955	FIREP: Rx 985 08706791 1 Hc Ti Rx 059 091641 18 He Q-1 Hc Ti	F,S-2	
1940		31	101940	Requested clearance on 81MM impact grids 971685 & 975682 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1	
2000		32	102000	2/1 & 3/1 cleared 51st ARVN H&I's	F,51st ARVN	
2014		33	102014	1/1 requested TOT's fired on grids 995558 & 998542---both grids are clear and are to be fired Fm. 2400H to 110100H	F,1/11	
2019		34	102019	FIREP: Rx 055 015548 3 He Q-3 WP Q Rx 055 015548 9 He Q-3 WP Q Rx 055 015548 3 He Q-3 WP Q	F,S-2	
2100		35	102100	Cleared Dai Xuyen H&I's with Div. & 1/1 and then submitted them to 1/11 for firing	F,Div.,1/1,1/11	
2110		36	102110	Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
2121		37	102121	FIREP: Rx 930z 990683 1 Ill Ti (for security)	F,S-2	
2130		38	102130	Div. requested clearance on grids 010544, 025542 & 020548 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. airstrike	F,1/1	
2135		39	102135	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
2140		40	102140	Hill 55 OP reported mortar flashes at grid 9566---grid is in 7th Mar. TAOR---reported sighting to 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.	
2155		41	102155	1/1 & ARVN cleared Div. Tac. airstrikes at grids 010544, 025542, & 020548	F,Div.	
2201		42	102201	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
2335		43	102335	FIREP: Rx 057 043540 3 WP Q-3 He Q Rx 057 043540 3 WP Q-3 He Q	F,S-2	
2359		44	102359	FIREP: Rx 060 092643 12 WP Q-1 Hc Ti- 12 He Q---Rx 061 01686900 2 WP Q Rb 650z 025598 2 Ill Ti Rx 056 120549 6 He Q Rx 910z 08136928 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st MCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
102359H August '67	111150H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2359		44	1102359	Con't--FIREP: Rb 993z 041648 11 I11 Ti Rx 064 029665 3 WP Q Rx 064z 029665 1 I11 Ti		
2400		45	1102400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S-2	F
0001		1	110001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0045		2	110045	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
0140		3	110140	Div. requested clearance on grids 134538, 142526, & 166547 Fm. 1/1		F,1/1
0205		4	110205	FIREP: Rx 062 995558 15 He Q Rb 993z 041618 9 I11 Ti Rx 063 998542 15 He Q Rx 065z 997625 2 I11 Ti Rx 058 113543 6 He Q Rx 066z 025601 3 I11 Ti		F,S-2
0235		5	110235	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 TOT grids		F,1/1
0250		6	110250	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 029665		F
0430		7	110430	FIREP: Rx 064 029665 3 WP Q Rx 064 029665 3 WP Q Rb 585 080551 2 I11 Ti Rx 067z 015606 14 I11 Ti Rx 067z 015606 3 I11 Ti Ry 203z 99626762 1 I11 Ti		F,S-2
0515		8	110515	FIREP: Rx 068 134538 3 He Q-3 He Delay Rx 069 142526 3 He Q-3 He Delay Rx 070 166547 3 He Q-3 He Delay		F,S-2
0650		9	110650	FIREP: Rx 067z 015606 4 I11 Ti		F,S-2
0750		10	110750	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Cond. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
1000		11	111000	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1002		12	111002	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance and 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F,Div.,2/1
1020		13	111020	Rec'd cancellations & clearances of 2/1 daily on calls Fm. Div.		F,2/1
1025		14	111025	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F,7th Mar.
1120		15	111120	FIREP: Rc 931 086694 1 Hc Ti Rc 934 087695 1 Hc Ti Rc 910 08146958 1 Hc Ti		F,S-2
1140		16	111140	Div. requested clearance on grids 981531, 974545 Fm. 1/1 for TPQ-10's		F,1/1
1145		17	111145	1/1 cleared Div. TPQ-10 grids		F,Div.
1150		18	111150	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
111236H August '67	120135H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1236		19	111236	7th Mar. canceled 7 2/1 H&I's and 1 1/1 H&I and cleared 1 1/1 H&I	F, 2/1, 1/1
1302		20	111302	1/1 & Hoi An cleared Dai Xuyen H&I's	F
1321		21	111321	Checked Temp. Def. Conc. with 2/1	F, 2/1, 1/11
1400		22	111400	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3 Dai Xuyen H&I's--submitted them to 1/1	F, 1/11
1408		23	111408	Rec'd cancellations of & additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1600		24	111600	FIREP: Hc 934 087695 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2
1608		25	111608	Div. requested clearance on grid 990530 Fm. 1/1 for TPQ-10	F, 1/1
1640		26	111640	Rec'd 9 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1---all grids cleared by 1/1	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1645		27	111645	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1---Sent 3/1 H&I grid 06437097 to Div. for clearance	F, Div., 1/11
1651		28	111651	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 at grid 990530---Div. clearing with ARVN	F, Div., 1/1
1750		29	111750	Rec'd TOT grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)	F, Div.
1830		30	111830	Div. cleared 1/1's TOT grid with 5th Mar.	F, 1/1
1853		31	111853	FIREP: Rx 073 997548 6 He Q	F, S-2
1915		32	111915	Rx 074 015588 6 He Q	F, 1/11
2105		33	112105	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 with final clearance	F, 1/11
2110		34	112110	Rec'd H&I's Fm. Dien Ban to be submitted to 1/11 for firing---H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
2140		35	112140	Rec'd 3 TOT grids Fm. S-2 to be submitted to 1/11 for firing---sent to 1/1 for clear.	F, 1/11, 1/1
				3/1 canceled all of their H&I's---informed us that 81MM will fire all of their H&I's tonight	F, 1/11
2210		36	112210	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 1st Mar. S-2 TOT grids	F, 1/11
2355		37	112355	1/1 put hold on their H&I's	F, 1/11
2400		38	112400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	120001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0030		2	120030	1/1 canceled hold on their H&I's	F, 1/11
0045		3	120045	Div. requested clearance on grids 030520, 026527, & 027524 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. air-strikes	F, 1/1
0100		4	120100	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above grids for Tac. airstrikes for Div.	F, Div.
0105		5	120105	FIREP: Rx 078 120548 6 He Q	
				Rx 079 144537 6 He Q	
				Rx 080 163538 6 He Q	F, S-2
0135		6	120135	FIREP: Rx 081 972675 3 WP Q	F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120140H August '67	121310H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0140		7	120140	Rec'd grids 115497 & 109509 Fm. 5th Mar. to be submitted to 1/11 for firing--both grids are clear	F, 1/11
0141		8	120141	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 972675	F
0200		9	120200	FIREP: Rx 082 115497 12 He Q Rx 084 098502 15 He Q Rx 087 015548 15 He Q Rx 083 109509 30 He Q Rx 085 092508 15 He Q Rx 086 005548 18 He Q	F, S-2
0350		10	120350	FIREP: Gz 961 034555 6 He Q Gz 962 060543 6 He Q Gz 963 001541 6 He Q	F, S-2
0655		11	120655	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
0750		12	120750	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 968687 Fm. 2/1 for Regis.--Neg. clearance	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
0819		13	120819	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
0820		14	120820	Sent Dui Xuyen H&I's to Div. & 1/1 for clearance	F, Div., 1/1
0832		15	120832	Submitted Dui Xuyen H&I's to 1/11	F, 1/11
0839		16	120839	Rec'd 3 clearances & 2 cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 2/1
0844		17	120844	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & ARVN on Dui Xuyen H&I's	F
0940		18	120940	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---Sent 5 of them to 7th Mar. & 5th Mar. for clearance	F, 7th Mar., Div.
0956		19	120956	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. & 5th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/1
1046		20	121046	Rec'd clearance on Dui Xuyen H&I's Fm. Div.--that is final clearance	F, 1/11
1105		21	121105	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1124		22	121124	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT fired on grid 025550--sent grid to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & ARVN & submitted grid to 1/11 for firing---grid clear with 1/1 & ARVN	F, 1/1, 1/11
1136		23	121136	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT's fired on grids 005548 & 015548---sent grids to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & ARVN	F, 1/1
1145		24	121145	FIREP: Rx 088 996567 1 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F, S-2
1210		25	121210	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1250		26	121250	FIREP: Rx 089 077632 6 He Ti Rx 090 991538 1 Hc Ti-6 He Vt	F, S-2
1310		27	121310	FIREP: Rx 091 058630 2 Hc Ti-24 He Q	F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who:

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
MSCG 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
121355H August '67	122057H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1355		28	121355	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/11
1410		29	121410	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.
1430		30	121430	2/1 cleared grid 984694 for 1/11 to Regis. Battery "W" guns	F, 1/11
1440		31	121440	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
1540		32	121540	FIREP: Rx 092 984694 3 He Q Rc 934 087695 18 Hc Ti Rc 931 08806968 4 Hc Ti Rc 910 08006951 3 Hc Ti	F, S-2
1541		33	121541	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grid	F, Div.
1610		34	121610	FIREP: Rx 983 09476830 1 Hc Ti Rx 985 08706791 1 Hc Ti Rx 897 098670 2 Hc Ti	F, S-2
1637		35	121637	FIREP: Rx 093 008583 24 He Q-24 WP Q	F, S-2
1855		36	121855	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1900		37	121900	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1906		38	121906	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tks.	F, 7th Mar., 1st Tks.
1920		39	121920	FIREP: Rx 094 005548 12 He Q	F, S-2
1930		40	121930	1/1 requested clearance on grids 128505, & 132501 Fm. Div. for TOT's-----Div. cleared both grids	F, 1/1, Div.
1940		41	121940	Aircraft reported taking fire Fm. grid 04955625 & requested that we conduct a fire mission at that grid. Sent grid to 1/1 for clearance and rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
1955		42	121955	FIREP: Gz 964 128505 6 He Q Gz 965 132501 6 He Q Rx 095z 093678 2 Ill Ti	F, S-2
2000		43	122000	7th Mar. canceled all 2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance	F, 2/1
2001		44	122001	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2015		45	122015	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)	F, Div.
2020		46	122020	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2045		47	122045	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT fired on grid 145550-----sent grid to 1/1 for clearance & submitted it to 1/11 for firing	F, 1/1, 1/11
2055		48	122055	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/1
2057		49	122057	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION RSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 122105H August '67	TO (Date and hour) 130930H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2105		50	122105	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 5th Mar. to be fired by 1/11 & to be cleared with 1/1 & ARVN. 1/1 & ARVN cleared all H&I grids	F, 1/11, 1/1	
2110		51	122110	FIREP: Rx 096 11836210 21 He Vi-1 WP Q Rx 097 10446233 1 He Vi Rx 106 145550 6 WP Q-6 He Vt Rx 098 145550 6 He Vt-6 WP Q		F, S-2
2145		52	122145	1/1 submitted TOP grids for firing; grids 194527, 173537, 192548, 058554, 112549, & 138535---all grids are clear, sent them to 1/11		F, 1/11
2230		53	122230	FIREP: Rx 102 085554 5 He Q Rx 106 010560 6 WP Q-6 He Vt Rx 099 001565 37 He Vt-14 WP Q Rx 100 015548 6 He Q Rx 100 015548 6 He Q		F, S-2
2300		54	122300	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2305		55	122305	FIREP: Rx 104 025550 6 He Q Rx 101z 032605 1 111 Vi Rx 103 11836210 6 He Q Rx 097 10446223 6 He Q Rx 104 025550 5 He Q		F, S-2
2330		56	122330	FIREP: Rx 105 112549 5 He Q Rx 096 138535 5 He Q		F, S-2
2345		57	122345	1/1 requested clearance on grid 99785482 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)---5th Mar. cleared grid	F, Div., 1/1	
2400		58	122400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	130001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0030		2	130030	FIREP: Rx 107 194527 10 He Q Rx 107 194527 6 He Delay Rx 108 173537 5 He Q		F, S-2
0150		3	130150	Rec'd H&I & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0217		4	130217	FIREP: Rx 109 192542 5 He Q Rx 097 104622 24 He Vt-12 He Q Rx 110 106634 1 WP Q-40 He Delay		F, S-2
0300		5	130300	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 973678		F, 1/11
0415		6	130415	FIREP: Rx 111 99785482 12 He Vt		F, S-2
0601		7	130601	FIREP: Rx 112 142527 12 He Q		F, S-2
0646		8	130646	FIREP: Rx 113z 083552 1 111 Vi		F, S-2
0705		9	130705	Div. informed us that daytime H&I's need sav-a-planes & that if we had any to submit them all at the same time		F
0930		10	130930	Rec'd grids for proposed 2/1 free fire zone-Neg. fire zone---Requested blanket		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

130930H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

131935H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0930		10	130930	Con't---clearance on grids 0555, 0855, 0552, 0852, 0350, 0950, 0947, & 0347--- Sent grids to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & Hoi An & to Div. for clearance with 5th Mar.		F, 1/1, Div.
1010		11	131010	Rec'd clearance fm. 1/1 & Hoi An on above FFZ request fm. 2/1		F
1015		12	131015	Rec'd clearance fm. Div. & 1/1 on Dai Xuyen H&I's		F, 1/11
1120		13	131120	Rec'd H&I's fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1250		14	131250	Div. requested clearance on grids fm. 988528 to 978533 fm. 1/1 & Dien Ban for TPQ10 drops---fm. 131800H to 142400H		F, 1/1
1425		15	131425	Rec'd clearance fm. 1/1 & ARVN on above TPQ-10 grids for Div.		F, Div.
1430		16	131430	Rec'd clearance fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's		F, 1/1
1440		17	131440	FIREP: Rx 113 015578 12 He Q-1 Hc Ti		F, S-2
1445		18	131445	Div. (5th Mar.) cleared grids for 2/1 blanket clearance request. Will be clear fm. 140600H until notified by this H.Q.		F, 2/1
1540		19	131540	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1610		20	131610	FIREP: Rx 116 024604 1 WP Q Rx 114 010585 25 He Q-1 Hc Ti Rx 115 005585 57 He Q-1 Hc Ti Rx 117 022640 2 WP Q		F, S-2
1630		21	131630	FIREP: Rc 937 05037162 1 Hc Ti Rc 911 05587166 2 Hc Ti Rc 934 053712 4 Hc Ti Rx 118 023605 33 He Q		F, S-2
1655		22	131655	Rec'd H&I's fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1705		23	131705	FIREP: Rx 119 003585 18 He Q-1 Hc Ti		F, S-2
1706		24	131706	Rec'd H&I's fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1732		25	131732	FIREP: Rx 121 002585 1 Hc Ti-18 He Q		F, S-2
1830		26	131830	FIREP: Rx 122 002581 1 Hc Ti-12 He Q-12 He Vt---Rx 123 007590 1 Hc Ti-27 He Vt		F, S-2
1845		27	131845	Rec'd H&I's fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with 2/1		F, 2/1
1850		28	131850	Rec'd H&I's fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1900		29	131900	FIREP: Rx 125 08476670 4 Hc Ti		F, S-2
1910		30	131910	Rec'd clearance fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's & also rec'd clearance fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1935		31	131935	3/1 requested clearance on grid 060713 fm. Div.		F, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within-unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
131950H August '67	141020H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1950		32	131950	Div. requested we give them a cleared grid in 2/1's TAOR for a counter rocket drill to be conducted		F, 2/1
2000		33	132000	FIREP: Gz 993 064598 6 He Q Rx 126z 972701 11 I11 Ti		
2009		34	132009	Rx 124 005544 1 Hc Ti-36 He Q		F, S-2
2110		35	132110	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 Reference #32---2/1 cleared grid 975672 for counter rocket drill		F, 1/11
2130		36	132130	FIREP: Rx 128 082670 1 Hc Ti Ra 956 11086331 24 He Q Rx 126z 97136965 2 I11 Ti Rx 129 968634 4 Hc Ti		F, Div. F, S-2
2150		37	132150	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2216		38	132216	FIREP: Ra 162 005587 3 Hc Ti-4 He Q Ra 162 005587 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q		F, S-2
2226		39	132226	Sent H&I grids to Div.		F, Div.
2227		40	132227	*LATE ENTRY-2200H---Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2234		41	132234	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 107655 at 2300H		F, 1/11
2259		42	132259	FIREP: Rx 132 975672 5 He Q Rx 130 975672 5 WP Q		F, S-2
2300		43	132300	11th Mar. Regt. conducted counter rocket drill at grid 975672 at Approx. 2230H		F
2325		44	132325	7th Mar. requested clearance on impact grid 97725992 Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
2400		45	132400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	140001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0016		2	140016	FIREP: Rx 131z 036645 1 I11 Ti		F, S-2
0126		3	140126	FIREP: Rb 695z 007607 2 I11 Ti		F, S-2
0210		4	140210	FIREP: Rb 1922z 971696 2 I11 Ti Rb 695z 007607 2 I11 Ti		F, S-2
0400		5	140400	Rec'd cancellation of an H&I Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
0405		6	140405	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 962654		F, 1/11
0750		7	140750	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
0800		8	140800	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
0850		9	140850	FIREP: Ra 162 005587 71 He Q-2 Hc Ti Ra 1438 185563 6 He Q-4 Hc Ti Ra 1439 075490 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-6 He Q		F, S-2
1020		10	141020	1st Mar. 14 rec'd grid 993545 Fm. A/O--- requested to fire Arty on it. Sent grid to 1/1 & Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
141105 August '67	142110H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1105		11	141105	FIREP: Ra 1440 137602 22 He Q-18 WP Q-4 Hc Ti	F,S-2	
1130		12	141130	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.	
1145		13	141145	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1	
1150		14	141150	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1----1/1 also gave clearance on Div. TPQ-10 grid	F,1/11,Div.	
1300		15	141300	2/1 canceled 7th Mar. FFZ that extended into 2/1's TAOR	F,7th Mar.	
1310		16	141310	FIREP: Ra 1440 137602 9 He Q-6 He Vt-2 Hc Ti-9 WP Q	F,S-2	
1335		17	141335	1/1 requested clearance on grid 228509 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.)	F,Div.	
1350		18	141350	Div.(5th Mar.) cleared grid 228509 for 1/1	F,1/1	
1400		19	141400	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1450		20	141450	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1510		21	141510	Rec'd cancellation of an H&I Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1730		22	141730	Rec'd clearance on Dui Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1745		23	141745	1/1 requested clearance on grids 1853 & 1753 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.) for fire mission	F,Div.	
1755		24	141755	Div.(5th Mar.) cleared grids 1853 & 1753 for 1/1	F,1/1	
1820		25	141820	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.(5th Mar.)---Div. cleared grids	F,Div.,1/1	
1830		26	141830	FIREP: Gz 995 175538 30 He Q	F,S-2	
1831		27	141831	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1---also rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1920		28	141920	FIREP: Rx 132 054645 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2	
1925		29	141925	Rx 133 046656 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2	
1926		30	141926	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 9463 Fm. 2/1 for H&I fire	F,2/1	
				1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT's fired on grids 155553, 020547. They also requested grids 060544 & 060535 to have H&I's fired on these grids---Sent grids to 1/1 & Div. for clearance & to 1/11 for firing	F,1/1,Div.,1/11	
1930		31	141930	2/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I grid 9463	F,7th Mar.	
1935		32	141935	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
2020		33	142020	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1	
2045		34	142045	Rec'd final clearance on 2/1 H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
2110		35	142110	Sent H&I grids to Div.	F,Div.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
142246H August '67	150330H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
2246		36	142246	FIREP: Rx 139 155553 9 He Vt-9 He Q Rx 140 020547 6 He Vt-6 He Q	F, S-2
2250		37	142250	FIREP: Ra 916 12136271 6 He Q Ra 916 12136271 1 He Q Rb 696z 004610 1 Ill Ti Rx 134z 032653 1 Ill Ti Rx 136 978676 6 He Q-6 WP Q Rb 696z 004610 1 Ill Ti Rb 696z 004610 1 Ill Ti Rx 139 155553 9 He Vt-9 He Q Rx 140 020547 6 He Vt-6 He Q	F, S-2
2310		38	142310	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
2315		39	142315	FIREP: Gz 997 045565 12 He Q	F, S-2
2330		40	142330	1/1 requested clearance on grids 178538, & 135514 Fm. Div. for TOT firing	F, Div.
2335		41	142335	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2345		42	142345	Rec'd clearance on grids 178538 & 135514 Fm. Div. for 1/1 TOT's	F, 1/1
2350		43	142350	1/1 submitted TOT grids for firing--- 138535, 161544, 135514, 037540, 040540, 187541, 178538, 183566, 188562, & 075535-- all grids are clear. Sent grids to 1/11 for firing	F, 1/11
2400		44	142400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	150001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0130		2	150130	FIREP: Rx 145 138535 6 He Q Rx 146 161544 6 He Q Rx 147 135514 6 He Q	F, S-2
0155		3	150155	Rec'd Ill. grid 207559 Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)	F, Div.
0200		4	150200	Div. (5th Mar.) cleared grid 207559	F, 1/1
0320		5	150320	FIREP: Gz 998 20745592 5 Ill Ti Rx 148 035540 5 He Q Rx 149 040540 5 He Q Ra 197 081598 2 Hc Ti Ra 198 090592 12 He Q-2 WP Q-2 Hc Ti Ra 148 037540 5 He Q Ra 916 12136271 32 He Q Ra 585z 080551 4 Ill Ti Rx 150 187541 5 He Q Rx 151 178538 5 He Q Rx 150 187541 6 He Q Rx 151 178538 6 He Q	F, S-2
0330		6	150330	Conducted counter rocket drill	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150530H August '67	151945H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0530		7	150530	FIREP: Rx 152 183566 3 He Q-3 He Vt Rx 153 188562 3 He Q-3 He Vt	F,S-2	
0845		8	150845	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
0945		9	150945	FIREP: Rx 157 997563 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F,S-2	
0950		10	150950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1010		11	151010	FIREP: Rb 696z 004610 1 Ill Ti Rx 154 189566 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-34 He Q Rx 155 188562 2 Hc Ti-60 He Q Rx 156 078612 11 WP Q-23 He Q		
1015		12	151015	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1050		13	151050	FIREP: Rx 158 998574 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q- 6 He Vt	F,S-2	
1205		14	151205	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1	
1230		15	151230	FIREP: Rx 160 998577 18 He Vt-18 WP Q Rx 159 187564 2 Hc Ti-8 He Q-18 He Vt	F,S-2	
1245		16	151245	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1325		17	151325	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1340		18	151340	FIREP: Rx 161 06356279 1 Hc Ti-18 He Q	F,S-2	
1420		19	151420	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1	
1500		20	151500	Submitted Dui Xuyen H&I's to Div. & 1/1 for clearance & sent them to 1/11 for firing	F,Div.,1/1,1/11	
1520		21	151520	FIREP: Rx 162 009585 9 WP Q-9 He Q Rx 163 187568 1 Hc Ti-61 He Q	F,S-2	
1530		22	151530	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Dui Xuyen H&I's	F	
1640		23	151640	FIREP: Rx 164 07086225 1 Hc Ti-6 WP Q- 36 He Q	F,S-2	
1650		24	151650	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1---sent one grid to Div. for clearance	F,Div.,1/11	
1705		25	151705	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1745		26	151745	FIREP: Rx 165 084631 1 Hc Ti Rx 166 077636 1 Hc Ti Rx 167 069639 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2	
1800		27	151800	7th Mar. canceled H&I's that they had submitted for clearance before 2/1 could clear them	F,2/1	
1845		28	151845	FIREP: Rx 168 185572 6 He Q-4 Hc Ti	F,S-2	
1916		29	151916	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1940		30	151940	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1, all with final clear- ance	F,1/11	
1945		31	151945	2/1 requested clearance on Ill. grid 971698 & impact grid 968702 Fm. 1st Tks.-- Neg. clearance	F,1st Tks.,2/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 152016H August '67	TO (Date and hour) 152350H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2016		32	152016	Sent H&I grids to Div.	F, Div.	
2026		33	152026	3/1 requested clearance on grid 057657 for 81MM H&I---cleared by S-2A	F, 3/1	
2030		34	152030	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on Dui Xuyen H&I's	F, 1/11	
2033		35	152033	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 964667 & 967669 Fm. 2/1 for H&I fire---2/1 cleared grid 964667 & canceled grid 967669	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	
2054		36	152054	FIREP: Ra 916 12136271 2 Hc Ti-12 WP Q Rx 164 07086225 12 He Vt Rx 169 002605 18 He Q-1 WP Q-1 Hc Ti	F, S-2	
2105		37	152105	FIREP: Rx 170z 007605 2 Ill Ti Rx 171z 977629 3 Ill Ti	F, S-2	
2200		38	152200	FIREP: Rx 165 084631 16 He Vt	F, S-2	
2210		39	152210	5th Mar. reported that they observed incoming rds. Fm. approx. 500 to 800 meters north of their position (Hill 63). Request that 1/1 check with ARVN & 4/11 to see if they were firing anything that could possibly be impacting in area of Hill 63.	F, 1/1	
2221		40	152221	FIREP: Gz 005 197567 10 He Q-10 He Vt	F, S-2	
2225		41	152225	3/1 requested clearance on grid 058645 for H&I fire. Neg. clearance Fm. S-3A, S-2 activity in area	F, 3/1	
2231		42	152231	Div. requested clearance on grids 989530, 987529, & 997529 Fm. 1/1 for Tactical air-strikes	F, 1/1	
2232		43	152232	Reference #39---1/1, ARVN, & 4/11 reported Neg. firing in area of Hill 63	F, 5th Mar.	
2246		44	152246	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2255		45	152255	3/1 requested clearance on impact grid 123657 Fm. Div.---grid cleared by Div.	F, Div., 3/1	
2300		46	152300	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 107657 at 2330H	F, 1/11	
2302		47	152302	3/1 requested clearance on impact grid 117657 Fm. Div.---grid cleared by Div.	F, Div., 3/1	
2328		48	152328	FIREP: Rx 172 013587-009582-006577-21 WP Q-21 He Q	F, S-2	
2337		49	152337	1/1 cleared Tac. airstrike grids 989530, 987529, & 997529 for Div.	F, Div.	
2350		50	152350	*LATE ENTRY---2330H---Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 107657	F	
2350		51	152350	*LATE ENTRY---2335H---1/11 reported two explosions at approx. grid 977674. We had no firing of any type plotted in that		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

FSCC 1st Marines

DaNang, Vietnam

092240H August '67

092400H August '67

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

091605H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

092140H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1605		24	091605	Sent Dui Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.
1628		25	091628	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F
1636		26	091636	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on Dui Xuyen H&I's		F, 1/11
1645		27	091645	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1646		28	091646	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 2/1		F, 2/1
1647		29	091647	FIREP: Rx 035 104567 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q-24 He Vt		F, S-2
1715		30	091715	Rec'd 2 Ill. & 2 impact grids Fm. 1/11 to clear with 2/1 & 2/51--Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51		F, 2/51, 2/1
1716		31	091716	Rec'd 4 cancellations & 1 clearance on Dui Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1718		32	091718	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. daily on calls Fm. 2/51		F
1720		33	091720	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1755		34	091755	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1800		35	091800	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1830		36	091830	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1910		37	091910	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1913		38	091913	1st Mar. S-2 requested TOT's be fired on grids 017543, 026530, & 040540 at 2100H--sent grids to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & ARVN & submitted grids to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/1, 1/11
1930		39	091930	1/1 requested clearance on grids 136525, 159547, & 178554 Fm. Div. for TOT's		F, Div.
2000		40	092000	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1/11 Ill. & impact grids & also rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F, 1/11
2005		41	092005	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2030		42	092030	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & ARVN on 1st Mar. TOT grids		F, 1/11
2040		43	092040	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 TOT grids		F, 1/1
2100		44	092100	Sent H&I grids to Div.		F, Div.
2105		45	092105	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with 2/1		F, 2/1
2140		46	092140	FIREP: Rx 039 017543 11 He Q Rx 041 040540 10 He Q Rx 044 178554 5 He Q		F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

082326H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

091530H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2326		49	082326	Con't--FIREP: Rx 024 022588 1 Hc Ti- 8 He Q	F, S-2	
2400		50	082400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	090001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0035		2	090035	FIREP: Rx 005 995585 6 He Q-6 WP Q- 1 Hc Ti--Rx 004 995558 12 He Q-12 WP Q Rx 006 09176674 2 Hc Ti Rx 007 08966723 2 Hc Ti Rx 055 11816083 5 Hc Ti-12 He Q Rx 025 182572 6 He Q	F, S-2	
0340		3	090340	FIREP: Rx 025 182572 6 He Q Rx 026 035543 6 He Q Rx 026 035543 6 He Q Rx 027 048544 6 He Q Rx 027 048544 6 He Q	F, S-2	
0458		4	090458	FIREP: Rx 028 997558 1 Hc Ti-4 He Q	F, S-2	
0610		5	090610	FIREP: Gz 947 003535 4 He Q Gz 948 007542 4 He Q	F, S-2	
0720		6	090720	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 96826874 Fm. 2/1 for Regis.	F, 2/1	
0735		7	090735	FIREP: Rx 029 13256165 36 He Q-4 Hc Ti	F, S-2	
0815		8	090815	1/1 requested clearance on grid 998553 Fm. 7th Mar. & Div. for fire mission	F, 7th Mar., Div.	
0820		9	090820	FIREP: Rx 030 998553 5 He Q	F, S-2	
0825		10	090825	3/1 requested clearance on grids 138691 & 113680 Fm. Div. for HiBurst Regis.	F, Div.	
0900		11	090900	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0915		12	090915	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 3/1	F, 1/11	
0920		13	090920	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
0925		14	090925	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
0930		15	090930	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis. grids 138691 & 113680	F, 3/1	
1010		16	091010	FIREP: Rx 031 095628 18 He Q-1 Hc Ti	F, S-2	
1110		17	091110	FIREP: Rx 032 113680 12 He Ti	F, S-2	
1111		18	091111	FIREP: Rx 033 138691 10 He Ti	F, S-2	
1237		19	091237	2/1 requested clearance on grid 993607 Fm. 7th Mar. for prep fire mission	F, 7th Mar.	
1420		20	091420	Rec'd additional H&I's & 5 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1425		21	091425	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1	
1430		22	091430	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
1530		23	091530	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

081940H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

082326H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1940		36	081940	11th Mar. requested we clear an entire grid Sq. for their counter rocket drill- 2/1 sent us grid 9667, but this grid needs clearance Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1955		37	081955	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on grid 9667 after previously clearing it. 2/1 cleared grid 964675, with a 200 meter radius around it also cleared---needs clearance Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
2008		38	082008	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2030		39	082030	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2045		40	082045	FIREP: Rx 015 183584 2 He Q-12 He Vt Rc 985 08206791 1 Hc Ti-8 He Q Ra 055 119609 4 Hc Ti Rx 016 129614 1 Hc Ti Rx 017 125610 1 Hc Ti Rx 018 114617 2 Hc Ti	F, S-2
2103		41	082103	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on grid 964675 for 11th Mar. counter rocket drill	F, 11th Mar.
2125		42	082125	2/1 requested clearance on grid 965675 Fm. 7th Mar. for counter punch drill	F, 7th Mar.
2130		43	082130	Div. notified us that they were conducting a jail break drill at grid 076715. Notified 3/1	F, 3/1
2145		44	082145	7th Mar. gave Neg. clearance on grid 965675 for 2/1 counter punch drill	F, 2/1
2150		45	082150	Div. informed us that jail break drill was secured	F, S-3
2219		46	082219	Requested clearance on grid 958632 Fm. 7th Mar. for counter rocket drill for Div.---7th Mar. gave Neg. clearance	F, 7th Mar., Div.
2245		47	082245	1/1 requested clearance on 4 TOT grids Fm. SLF---sent grids to Div.	F, Div.
2250		48	082250	1/1 requested clearance on grid 000550 Fm. 7th Mar. for 81MM ill. fire mission-- 1/1 canceled mission before 7th Mar. could clear mission	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
2326		49	082326	FIREP: Rx 021 051649 1 Hc Ti Rx 019 185581 5 He Q Rc 924z 08956933 1 Ill Ti Rc 924z 08956933 2 Ill Ti Rx 010 991554 2 Hc Ti-4 He Vt Rx 022 997552 4 Hc Ti-4 He Q Rx 009 997558 1 He Q-8 He Vt Rx 020 189565 6 He Q Rx 023z 000560 2 Ill Ti	F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
081405H August '67	081928H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1405		15	081405	Div. requested clearance on grid 0966 Fm. 3/1 for air strike		F, 3/1
1410		16	081410	1st Mar. 14 requested we clear grid 0866 with 3/1 for airstrike		F, 3/1
1415		17	081415	FIREP: Rx 997 005567 12 He Q. Rx 998 005577 18 He Vt-1 Hc Ti Rx 999 010586 6 He Q-1 Hc Ti Rx 002 000563 8 He Q-3 WP Q Rx 003 993549 6 He Q Rx 004 995558 3 He Vt-3 WP Q		F, S -2
1420		18	081420	Dui Xuyen H&I's are clear with 1/1 & ARVN		F
1430		19	081430	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 3/1 on grids 0966 & 0866 for air strikes		F, Div., "14"
1445		20	081445	1st Mar. S-2 requested a TOT fired at grids 003535 & 007542--Sent grids to 1/1 & Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.
1500		21	081500	Above grids for 1st Mar. TOT's are clear with 1/1 & ARVN		F
1530		22	081530	Submitted 1st Mar. TOT's to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/11
1535		23	081535	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1st Mar. TOT grids		F, 1/11
1610		24	081610	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.		F, Div.
1655		25	081655	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 979643 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission--grids clear		F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
1705		26	081705	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1730		27	081730	FIREP: Rx 008 083680 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q		F, S-2
1750		28	081750	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1806		29	081806	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1815		30	081815	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to clear with 2/1		F, 2/1
1816		31	081816	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1820		32	081820	FIREP: Rx 010 992555 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q Rx 011 000559 1 Hc Ti-4 WP Q Rx 012 994598 18 He Q		F, S-2
1830		33	081830	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1907		34	081907	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I at grid 975649		F, 7th Mar.
1928		35	081928	11th Mar. Regt. requested a cleared grid above 66 grid to fire a counter rocket drill at. Rec'd grids 966665 & 967669 Fm. 2/1		F, 2/1, 11th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H August '67	081345H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	080001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0005		2	080005	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 079691	F	
0105		3	080105	7th Mar. requested clearance on Ill. grid 952656 & impact grid 954655 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission---both cleared by 2/1	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	
0120		4	080120	LATE ENTRY-0055H-Called Ill. fire mission in to 1/11 for security-northern post reported incoming S/A fire	F, 1/11	
0125		5	080125	FIREP: Ry 207z 99526833 1 Ill Ti	F, S-2	
0620		6	080620	FIREP: Rx 993 165550 18 He Q Rx 994 148539 18 He Q Rx 995 017543 6 He Q Rx 996 026538 6 He Q Rx 997 040541 6 He Q Rx 995 017534 6 He Q Rx 996 026538 6 He Q Rx 997 040541 6 He Q Ry 207z 99526833 3 Ill Ti Rx 993 079691 2 WP Q Rx 296z 98846785 2 Ill Ti Ry 203z 99626762 2 Ill Ti		
0900		7	080900	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, S-2	
1000		8	081000	LATE ENTRY-0800H-Div. requested to know if we had fired H.E. on grid 063513 or in that vicinity. We reported that we had not fired H.E., but that we had Ill. H&I's near that area. Checked with 4/11 and found out that they had fired H.E. on grid 061509. Tgts. were passed Fm. this H.Q. to 1/11 properly & Fm. 1/11 to 4/11 properly. 4/11 is conducting investigation and will report results to 11th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1120		9	081120	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F	
1140		10	081140	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1300		11	081300	Sent Dui Xuyen H&I's to Div. & 1/1 for clearance	F, 7th Mar.	
1315		12	081315	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F, Div., 1/1	
1335		13	081335	1/1 requested clearance on grid 993549 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission-cleared	F, 2/1	
1345		14	081345	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 7th Mar., 1/1	
					F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
030001H August '67	032218H August '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	030001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0005		2	030005	2/1 requested clearance on grid 990613 Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
0015		3	030015	7th Mar. cleared 2/1 grid 990613	F, 2/1
0100		4	030100	FIREP: Gz 917 990530 4 He Q-	F, S-2
0420		5	030420	FIREP: Rb 199z 048604 8 I11 Ti Rb 155 195535 6 He Q	F, S-2
0800		6	030800	Checked Temp. Def. Conc. with 1/1, 2/1, & 3/1	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
0821		7	030821	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1040		8	031040	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1210		9	031210	FIREP: Ra 1425 182568 2 Hc Ti-15 He Q Ra 1426 181579 2 Hc Ti-10 He Q	F, S-2
1340		10	031340	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1
1400		11	031400	USS AULT was released Fm. 1st Mar. control	F
1600		12	031600	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tks. & 7th Mar.	F, 1st Tks., 7th Mar
1620		13	031620	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1630		14	031630	2/1 cleared 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1750		15	031750	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1830		16	031830	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1940		17	031940	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1
1945		18	031945	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1945		19	031945	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2030		20	032030	Div. informed us that an A/O spotted holes & trenches in Vic. 989690. Requested that we put an H&I in that area---Neg. clearance on an H&I, Patrols working in that area	F, Div.
2100		21	032100	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
2130		22	032130	1/11 forward C.P. group & Battery "B" 1/11 forward group displaced forward position enroute to permanent positions. Rec'd report Fm. Dien Ban that a VC Co. was planning to ambush Battery "B". Battery "B" returned to Hoi An & 1/11 forward C.P. group proceeded to 1/1	F
2135		23	032135	2/1 canceled 4 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.
2145		24	032145	Rec'd 15 grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 5th Mar.---sent grids to Div.	F, Div.
2150		25	032150	Sent all H&I grids to Div.	F, Div.
2218		26	032218	Conducted counter rocket erill	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
032228H August '67	040955H August '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2228		27	032228	FIREP: Rc 1093 094676 2 Hc T1 Rc 1095 09396755 44 He Q Rw 9242 972662 29 I11 T1 Rx 919 972665 12 He Q Rx 920 970665 12 WP Q-28 He Q		F,S-2
2310		28	032310	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2335		29	032335	FIREP: Ra 1429 119537 12 He Q Ra 1430 171529 12 He Q Ra 1431 179537 12 He Q		F,S-2
2400		30	032400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	040001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0005		2	040005	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 971672		F
0020		3	040020	FIREP: Rx 921 971672 2 WP Q		F,S-2
0135		4	040135	Requested 1/11 fire Ry 203z as an H&I for 1st Mar.		F,1/11
0150		5	040150	FIREP: Ra 1432 199551 12 He Q Ra 1433 171515 12 He Q Ra 1434 177508 12 He Q		F,S-2
0310		6	040310	Canceled hold on 1/1 H&I's		F,1/11
0420		7	040420	Canceled H&I Ry 203z		F,1/11
0550		8	040550	FIREP: Ra 585z 080551 6 I11 T1 Ry 203z 99626762 5 I11 T1		F,S-2
0740		9	040740	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 970710 Fm. 1st Tks. & rec'd Neg. clearance		F,1st Tks.,2/1
0805		10	040805	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
0840		11	040840	Rec'd extension of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
0955		12	040955	FIREP: Rb 158 206515 1 WP Q-18 He Q Rb 159 189507 3 WP Q-3 He Q Rb 169 195515 9 He Q-9 WP Q Rb 160 193503 18 WP Q-18 He Q Rb 167 204502 1 Hc T1-6 He Q-6 WP Q Rb 162 204523 4 WP Q-6 He Q Rb 163 182500 2 Hc T1 Rb 164 208507 3 Hc T1 Ra 059 203523 1 Hc T1-12 He Q Ra 031 205523 2 Hc T1 Rb 156 178508 1 WP Q-30 He Q Rb 157 231519 1 Hc T1-2 WP Q-30 He Q Rb 165 209515 2 Hc T1-2 WP Q-6 He Q Rb 166 209507 2 Hc T1-1 WP Q Rb 167 210510 1 Hc T1-1 He Q-1 He Vt Rb 168 217510 1 Hc T1-1 WP Q-6 He Q		F,S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
041200H August '67	042215H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1200		13	041200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 & sent 2 of them to 7th Mar. for clearance		F, 1/11, 7th Mar.
1345		14	041345	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1400		15	041400	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F
1440		16	041440	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's		F, 1/1
1540		17	041540	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 970710 Fm. 1st Tks. & 7th Mar.		F, 1st Tks., 7th Mar.
1545		18	041545	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. daily on calls Fm. Hoa Vang & 2/51		F
1547		19	041547	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tks. on impact grid 970710 For 2/1		F
1605		20	041605	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 989612 Fm. 2/1		F, 2/1
1610		21	041610	7th Mar. cleared 2/1 grid 954681		F, 2/1
1730		22	041730	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1755		23	041755	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1859		24	041859	2/1 cleared 2 & canceled 2 of 7th Mar. H&I's sent to them for clearance		F, 7th Mar.
1916		25	041916	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1939		26	041939	FIREP: Rx 925 07206820 2 Hc Ti		
				Rx 923 059635 1 WP Q-1 Hc Ti		
				Rx 924 06047135 3 Hc Ti		F, S-2
1949		27	041949	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 2/1 for clearance with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1951		28	041951	FIREP: Rx 922 06096260 2 Hc Ti		F, S-2
2014		29	042014	1st Mar. S-2 requests TOT's on grids 055540 & 064545---Sent grids to 1/1 for clearance with 1/1 & Arvn & to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/1, 1/11
2015		30	042015	Rec'd A/O report of Recon of TAOR Fm. Div.		F, S-3
2025		31	042025	1st Mar. TOT grids (055540, 064545) cleared by 1/1 & Arvn		F, 1/11
2055		32	042055	7th Mar. canceled 5 of 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1
2056		33	042056	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 975647 at 2130H		F, 1/11
2124		34	042124	FIREP: Rx 925z 072682 2 Ill Ti		F, S-2
2132		35	042132	1/11 requested clearance on impact grid 972642---1/11 requests to coordinate W.P. & Ill. on counter rocket drill--sent grid to 2/1 for clearance & rec'd clearance		F, 2/1, 1/11
2155		36	042155	FIREP: Rx 926 074529 18 He Q		F, S-2
2156		37	042156	Div. requested & rec'd clearance on Tac. airstrike grid 066546 Fm. 1/1 & Arvn		F, 1/1, Div.
2215		38	042215	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		FSGC 1st Marines	
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date and hour)	
042220H August '67		042400H August '67	

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050001H August '67	051115H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	050001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0025		2	050025	FIREP: Rx 930 145536 6 He Q		
				Rx 931 161536 6 He Q		
				Rx 932z 097590 2 Ill Ti		
				Rx 932z 097590 1 Ill Ti		
				Rx 933 142553 1 Hc Ti-2 He Q	F,S-2	
0135		3	050135	FIREP: Rx 934 113624 18 He Q		
				Rx 927 09056700 1 Ill Ti-1 WP Q		
				Rx 927 09056700 3 WP Q-6 He Q	F,S-2	
0600		4	050600	FIREP: Rx 935 118622 1 He Q		
				Rx 939 118622 10 He Q		
				Rx 936 077625 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2	
0655		5	050655	Rec'd word that H&I at grid 196571 was cause of civilian WIA's---looking into it further		F,1/11,Div.
0725		6	050725	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1,2/1, & 3/1		F,1/11
0740		7	050740	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance		F,Div.
0742		8	050742	Reference #5---H&I Re 734 grid 196571 was cause of 3 civilian WIA's. Was reported to be on Tgt. ARVN investigating further. 1 Rd. was fired before incident was reported, but H&I was canceled immediately after report. Nature of Tgt. was infiltration route, and it was in hostile area	F,Div.,1/11	
0807		9	050807	FIREP: Rb 170 216505 12 He Q	F,S-2	
0810		10	050810	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 96826874 Fm. 2/1 for registration		F,2/1
0820		11	050820	FIREP: Rb 171 225530 1 WP Q		
				Rb 172 225510 1 WP Q-12 He Q		
				Rb 173 220535 1 WP Q-6 He Q		
				Rb 174 210555 2 WP Q		
				Rb 175 205550 18 WP Q-18 He Q	F,S-2	
0828		12	050828	2/1 gave Neg. clearance on 7th Mar. registration grid 96826874		F,7th Mar.
0829		13	050829	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on calls		F,2/1
0931		14	050931	FIREP: Rx 937 010585 2 WP Q-27 He Q-27 He Vt		F,S-2
0946		15	050946	Rec'd 3 Ill. on calls Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tks.---Rec'd Neg. clearance on all three grids		F,1st Tks.,2/1
1015		16	051015	FIREP: Rx 938 138623 3 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F,S-2	
1115		17	051115	FIREP: Rx 937 012589 12 He Q		
				Rx 939 013583 6 He Q-2 WP Q	F,S-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time-zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS-(REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCG 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
051115H August '67	052400H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1115		17	051115	Con't---FIREP: Rx 937 00975886 36 He Q	F,S-2	
1158		18	051158	FIREP: Rx 940 05826383 4 Hc Ti	F,S-2	
1200		19	051200	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1335		20	051335	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1		
				Ill. grid 960680 & impact grid 95456818	F,2/1	
1400		21	051400	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1525		22	051525	Rec'd 8 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared		
				with 1/1	F,1/1	
1545		23	051545	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1600		24	051600	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1628		25	051628	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th		
				Mar.	F,7th Mar.	
1634		26	051634	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1645		27	051645	Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared		
				with 1/1---grid was cleared	F,1/1,7th Mar.	
1650		28	051650	1/1 requested & rec'd clearance on H&I		
				grid 989583 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,1/1	
1715		29	051715	Rec'd Neg. clearance on 3 2/1 H&I's Fm.		
				7th Mar.	F,2/1	
1745		30	051745	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1805		31	051805	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th		
				Mar.	F,7th Mar.	
1813		32	051813	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with		
				2/1----all grids sent were canceled	F,2/1,7th Mar.	
1815		33	051815	2/1 canceled H&I's that they had requested		
				cleared with 7th Mar. before 7th Mar.		
				could return clearance	F,7th Mar.	
1825		34	051825	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1930		35	051930	Rec'd H&I's for Dui Xyen Fm. S-2	F,1/11	
1950		36	051950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
2005		37	052005	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
2300		38	052300	FIREP: Rx 942 135533 6 He Q		
				Rx 943 135539 6 He Q		
				Rb 615z 004606 4 Ill Ti	F,S-2	
2330		39	052330	FIREP: Rc 177z 035656 1 Ill Ti		
				Rx 944 072672 1 Hc Ti		
				Rx 954z 071683 1 Ill Ti		
				Rc 176z 075637 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2	
2350		40	052350	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
2400		41	052400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
RSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H August '67	061745H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	060001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0143		2	060143	Conducted counter rocket drill	F
0256		3	060256	FIREP: Rb 808 975674 2 WP Q	
				Rb 808 975674 2 WP Q	
				Rb 808 975674 3 WP Q	
0700		4	060700	Rb 615z 004616 2 I11 Ti FIREP: Rx 945 009577 9 He Q-9 WP Q	F,S-2
				Rc 172 065626 1 Hc Ti-14 He Q-6 WP Q	F,S-2
0832		5	060832	FIREP: Rx 946 07136257 2 Hc Ti-9 He Q-10 WP Q	F,S-2
0840		6	060840	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
0858		7	060858	7th Mar. requested clearance on Regis. grid 96826874 Fm. 2/1---Neg. clearance	F,2/1,7th Mar.
0925		8	060925	1/1 requested clearance on grid 033594 Fm. 2/1 for 81MM fire mission--grid cleared	F,2/1,1/1
0942		9	060942	Called 3/1 and requested that they clear a grid So. of Marble Mt. for a counter rocket drill Fm. 2000H to 070500H	F,3/1
1035		10	061035	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---Sent H&I grid 983563 to 7th Mar. for clearance	F,1/11,7th Mar.
1037		11	061037	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 985587 Fm. 1/1 for fire mission---Neg. clearance	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1049		12	061049	7th Mar. informed us that they had taken 2 WIA at grid 985587---informed 1/1 & 1/1 cleared grid for 81MM fire mission only	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1100		13	061100	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1117		14	061117	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1132		15	061132	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1355		16	061355	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1. grids 990530, 995532, & 135515, & 140516--grids to be cleared Fm. 061800H to 070600H---all grids cleared by 1/1	F,1/1,Div.
1515		17	061515	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1550		18	061550	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1600		19	061600	FIREP: Ra 961 18115774 2 WP Q Ra 931 17365730 1 Hc Ti-3 WP Q Ra 973 17505701 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F,S-2
1700		20	061700	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1720		21	061720	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/11
1745		22	061745	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1STMC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

061800H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

062345H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1800		23	061800	FIREP: Rx 946 07136257 2 Hc Ti-9 He Q- 10 WP Q---Rx 947 118605 15 WP Q-17 He Q Rx 948 110639 4 He Ti Rx 949 114949 1 WP Q-2 Hc Ti Rx 950 110640 23 He Ti-2 WP Q Rx 951 108639 1 He Vt-2 Hc Ti-4 WP Q	F,S-2	
1920		24	061920	1/1 requested clearance on grid 985580 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission	F,7th Mar.	
1925		25	061925	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1	
1926		26	061926	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
2045		27	062045	FIREP: Gz 933 185539 6 He Q Gz 934 169524 6 He Q	F,S-2	
2100		28	062100	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
2200		29	062200	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 989631 Fm. 7th Mar.---grid cleared	F,7th Mar.,2/1	
2205		30	062205	FIREP: Rx 954z 091681 1 Ill Ti Rx 955 095676 1 Hc Ti Rx 957 09546865 1 Hc Ti Rx 958 094656 1 WP Q Rx 959 10686485 1 WP Q Rx 960 09546664 1 Hc Ti Rx 953 112614 42 He Q Rx 961 147611 3 Hc Ti Rx 964 145617 3 Hc Ti Rx 963 151610 3 Hc Ti Rc 910z 08136928 2 Ill Ti Rc 934z 08956933 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2	
2220		31	062220	1/1 submitted grid for TOT-178555; troop Conc., rated F-2, grid is clear and request Batt. 1	F,1/11	
2223		32	062223	FIREP: Gz 935 072552 8 He Q	F,S-2	
2254		33	062254	FIREP: Az 970 178555 6 He Q	F,S-2	
2300		34	062300	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
2305		35	062305	FIREP: Rc 931z 086694 1 Ill Ti Ra 585z 080551 1 Ill Ti Rx 964z 14566162 4 Ill Ti	F,S-2	
2345		36	062345	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 089694---drill was unobserved, but was unable to run a second one at that grid because of contact & a med-e-vac in that area---requested a grid Fm. 2/1 for a counter rocket drill and rec'd grid 962638	F,1/11,2/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

062350H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

071600H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2350		37	062350	FIREP: Gz 936z 075560 5 I11 Ti Rx 967z 144600 4 I11 Ti Rx 968z 999634 1 I11 Ti Rx 966z 008615 6 I11 Ti Rx 969 089694 2 WP Q Rx 970 178555 6 He Q Rx 971 05166593 2 Hc Ti		F, S-2
2400		38	062400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	070001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
010		2	070010	2/1 canceled grid 962638, which had been previously cleared for counter rocket drill. 2/1 gave grid 958633 instead, but grid required clearance fm. 7th Mar.--		
				7th Mar. cleared grid		F, 7th Mar., 1/11
0045		3	070045	1/11 will fire coordinated I11. with W.P. for counter rocket drill--impact grid for I11. 955629 has been cleared with 2/1 & 7th Mar.		F, 1/11
0115		4	070115	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 958633	F	
0152		5	070152	FIREP: Rx 973 958633 1 I11 Ti-1 WP Q Rx 972 11096569 1 WP Q-35 He Q		F, S-2
0559		6	070559	FIREP: Rx 974z 067626 1 I11 Ti-1 Hc Ti Rx 975 065676 1 Hc Ti		F, S-2
0705		7	070705	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 96826874 fm. 2/1 for Regis.		F, 2/1
0710		8	070710	FIREP: Rx 974z 067626 1 I11 Ti-1 Hc Ti Rx 975 065676 1 Hc Ti		F, S-2
0735		9	070735	Rec'd position of Battery "G" 3/11--grid 923690	F	
0800		10	070800	Rec'd Neg. clearance fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. Regis. grid 96826874		F, 7th Mar.
0815		11	070815	Rec'd H&I's fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
0920		12	070920	Rec'd additional H&I's fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1135		13	071135	Rec'd H&I grid fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared by 1/1--1/1 cleared grid		F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1150		14	071150	FIREP: Rx 976 12466342 2 Hc Ti Ra 956 11096295 1 Hc Ti-4 He Q Ra 915 11526385 1 He Q Ra 916 12136271 1 Hc Ti-1 He Q		F, S-2
1400		15	071400	FIREP: Rx 977 065622 1 Hc Ti-49 WP Q- 170 He Q--Rx 958 094656 1 WP Q		F, S-2
1410		16	071410	FIREP: Ra 956 11096295 1 Hc Ti-4 He Q Rx 976 124634 2 Hc Ti		F, S-2
1600		17	071600	7th Mar. cleared 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
071643H August '67	072259H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1643		18	071643	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F
1645		19	071645	FIREP: Rx 979 100647 2 WP Q		
				Rx 981 095682 1 Hc Ti		F, S -2
1800		20	071800	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1825		21	071825	Rec'd SLF no fire zone Fm. Div.---Fm. 222571 along southern bank to 185545, then northwest along the river following the southern shore to 142559, then south to 142508, then southeast to 224407 and back northeast to 260446. Will be in effect Fm. ASAP to W/N		F
1840		22	071840	FIREP: Rx 980 999567 11 He Vt-1 Hc Ti		
				Rx 979 100647 2 WP Q		
				Rx 981 095682 1 Hc Ti		
				Rx 982 009589 3 Hc Ti-8 He Q		
				Rx 984 008588 12 He Q-2 Hc Ti		F, S-2
1845		23	071845	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1900		24	071900	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1945		25	071945	FIREP: Rx 983 09476830 1 Hc Ti		
				Rx 985 08706791 2 Hc Ti		
				Rx 986 090670 1 Hc Ti		
				Rx 987 098670 2 Hc Ti		
				Rx 988 065621 1 Hc Ti-50 He Q		
				Rx 989z 100653 1 Ill Ti		
				Ra 900 02255672 2 He Q-1 Hc Ti		
				Ra 901 025569 2 He Q-1 Hc Ti		
				Rx 990 096660 16 He Delay-1 Hc Ti		F, S-2
2015		26	072015	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2050		27	072050	Sent H&I grids to Div.		F, Div.
2055		28	072055	FIREP: Gz 939 077592 3 He Vt-9 He Q		
				Rx 992z 133628 1 Ill Ti		
				Rx 991 06456255 68 He Q-2 Ill Ti-1 Hc Ti		
				Rb 1918z 972696 2 Ill Ti		F, S-2
2200		29	072200	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 976670		F
2221		30	072221	FIREP: Rb 1918z 972696 1 Ill Ti		
				Rx 979 10236470 12 He Q-8 WP Q		F, S-2
2232		31	072232	1/1 requested clearance on TOT grids 165550 & 148539 Fm. Div.---rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on both grids until 080600H		F, Div., 1/1
2240		32	072240	1/1 submitted grids for TOT's--165550, 148539, 017543, 026538, & 040541--all grids are clear and are to be fired Fm. 080500H to 080600H		F, 1/11
2259		33	072259	FIREP: Gz 945 174557 12 He Q		F, S-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 171100H August '67	TO (Date and hour) 172013H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1100		20	171100	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1150		21	171150	FIREP: Rx 202 138691 10 He Ti		
				Rx 201 113680 18 He Ti	F	
1200		22	171200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with		
				7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1315		23	171315	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/1	
1345		24	171345	1/1 requested clearance on grid 98645821		
				Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission---grid is		
				cleared by 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar., 1/1	
1410		25	171410	FIREP: Rx 205 183571 19 He Q-9 He Vt		
				Rx 204 997585 24 WP Q-21 He Q-45 He Vt-		
				3 Hc Ti	F	
1445		26	171445	FIREP: Rc 935 04656871 1 Hc Ti		
				Rc 936 04866938 4 Hc Ti	F	
1447		27	171447	Rec'd change in 1 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1515		28	171515	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
1525		29	171525	Div. requested clearance on grid 062628		
				Fm. 3/1 for A/O controlled fire mission--		
				grid cleared by 3/1	F, 3/1, Div.	
1530		30	171530	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared		
				with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1545		31	171545	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
1605		32	171605	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with		
				7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1800		33	171800	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1815		34	171815	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1820		35	171820	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1		
				H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 1/11	
1830		36	171830	Rec'd cancellation of all 3/1 Temp. Def.		
				Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1835		37	171835	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1845		38	171845	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 to be		
				cleared with 1st Tks.---1st Tks. cleared		
				grid	F, 1st Tks., 2/1	
1910		39	171910	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1922		40	171922	FIREP: Rx 209 108660 1 Hc Ti	F	
1930		41	171930	Rec'd 2 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared		
				with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1935		42	171935	1/1 cleared 2 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
1959		43	171959	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
2010		44	172010	FIREP: Rx 208 11356405 4 Hc Ti		
				Rx 210 11006475 3 Hc Ti		
				Rx 211 11276438 6 Hc Ti		
				Rx 212 184559 18 He Q	F	
2013		45	172013	Rec'd cancellation of Perm. Def. Conc. Fm.		
				Div.	F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 172035H August '67	TO (Date and hour) 181239H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2035		46	172035	Rec'd 2 grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.	F, Div.	
2050		47	172050	FIREP: Gz 006 172588 6 He Q	F	
2055		48	172055	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
2140		49	172140	FIREP: Rx 213 178587 15 He Q-15 WP Q-4 Hc Ti---Ra 214z 11726438 4 Ill Ti	F	
2210		50	172210	7th Mar. reported W.P. & H.E. rds. impacting in approx. grid 903716. Informed us that they were not firing, requested that we check our guns. Checked it out, and no firing anywhere in that area	F, 1/11, 7th Mar.	
2145		51	172145	*LATE ENTRY---Rec'd hold on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
2235		52	172235	FIREP: Gz 010 046596 8 He Vt	F	
2240		53	172240	FIREP: Rx 215 094644 2 Hc Ti-10 He Q	F	
2300		54	172300	Div. requested clearance on grids 005545, 013547, & 018547 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. air-strikes	F, 1/1	
2325		55	172355	Reference # 54---1/1 cleared Tac. air-strikes for Div.	F, Div.	
2335		56	172335	Conducted counter rocket drill	F	
2400		57	172400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	180001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0400		2	180400	FIREP: Rx 934z 087695 1 Ill Ti	F	
				Rx 215z 082552 1 Ill Ti	F, 1/11	
0643		3	180643	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0810		4	180810	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0851		5	180851	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
0900		6	180900	4/11 requested clearance on grid 2154 Fm. Div. for test firing	F, Div.	
0914		7	180914	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.	
0923		8	180923	Submitted Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/11	F, 1/11	
0928		9	180928	5th Mar. cleared grid 2154 for 4/11	F, 4/11	
1002		10	181002	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---Sent H&I grids 988588 & 980569 to 7th Mar. for clearance	F, 7th Mar., 1/11	
1025		11	181025	Duy Xuyen H&I's cleared by 1/1 & Div.	F, 1/11	
1036		12	181036	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1152		13	181152	FIREP: Rx 217 073616 16 He Q-4 Hc Ti	F	
				Rx 218 069543 18 He Q-6 WP Q	F	
1210		14	181210	1/1 requested clearance on grid 207560 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)---grid is clear	F, Div., 1/1	
1239		15	181239	FIREP: Gz 012 207560 12 He Vt	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION Eacc 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 181445H August '67	TO (Date and hour) 182350H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1445		16	181445	Rec'd 2 TPQ-10's Fm. 1/1 to be submitted to Div.		F, Div.
1500		17	181500	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1600		18	181600	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1730		19	181730	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1740		20	181740	Rec'd H&I's for Hoi An Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.		F, Div.
1745		21	181745	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1750		22	181750	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. --- needed no clearance Fm. 1st Mar., but sent them to 1/1 for information purposes		F, 1/1
1815		23	181815	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 --- sent them to 1/1 for clearance. 3/1 has Neg. contact with 1/1 at this time.		F, 1/1, 1/11
1835		24	181835	Rec'd TOT grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)		F, Div.
2030		25	182030	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 1/1, 2/1
2035		26	182035	FIREP: Rx 211 11726438 12 He Q Rx 210 11006475 14 He Q-2 Hc Ti		F
2115		27	182115	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2120		28	182120	Rec'd TOT grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.) --- grid cleared by 5th Mar.		F, Div., 1/1
2130		29	182130	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2135		30	182135	FIREP: Rx 222 170515 6 He Q Rb 712z 008608 7 Ill Ti Rb 716z 028606 1 Ill Ti Rx 221 184570 6 He Q Rx 223 117648 6 He Q-4 Hc Ti Rx 220 09376515 18 He Q-2 Hc Ti Rx 219 022565 10 He Q Rx 220 09376515 40 He Q Rx 223 117648 6 He Q-4 Hc Ti		F
2245		31	182245	FIREP: Rx 228 125514 12 He Vt Rx 224 160548 6 WP Q-6 He Q Rx 225 141552 6 WP Q-6 He Q		F
2250		32	182250	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2350		33	182350	FIREP: Rb 716z 028606 1 Ill Ti Rb 712z 008608 1 Ill Ti Rb 715z 029596 2 Ill Ti Rx 228 125514 12 He Vt Gz 021 197552 10 He Vt-3 He Q Gz 022 197579 10 He Vt		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

182350H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

191800H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
2350		33	182350	Con't--FIREP: Rx 226 204557 6 He Q- 6 WP Q--Rx 227 125514 6 He Vt	F	
2355		34	182355	Conducted counter rocket drill	F	
2400		35	182400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	190001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0100		2	190100	FIREP: Gz 024 172523 24 He Q-2 WP Q Rb 716z 028606 3 I11 T1	F	
0321		3	190321	FIREP: Gz 018 145545 18 He Q	F	
0339		4	190339	FIREP: Rb 716z 028606 1 I11 T1 Rb 714z 023607 2 I11 T1 Rb 716z 028606 3 I11 T1	F	
0740		5	190740	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance	F, Div.	
0745		6	190745	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1	
0750		7	190750	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0830		8	190830	Rec'd cancellations & clearances of 2/1 daily on calls Fm. Div.	F, 2/1	
0855		9	190855	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 948646 Fm. 2/1	F, 2/1	
0920		10	190920	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1010		11	191010	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1025		12	191025	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.	
1030		13	191030	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1035		14	191035	Sent Perm. Def. Conc. for 59th RF to 1/11 & also sent 1/11 all Duy Xuyen H&I's	F, 1/11	
1050		15	191050	1/1 & 2/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I's & 7th Mar. cleared 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's	F, 1/1, 2/1, 7th Mar	
1300		16	191300	Rec'd a no fire zone Fm. Div. to be in effect Fm. 192200H to 200300H--all area inside of following corner grids-- grids 130546, 134506, 170544, & 180500	F, 1/1	
1454		17	191454	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1520		18	191520	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 1st Mar. daily on calls Fm. 2/1 & 2/51	F	
1615		19	191615	Rec'd clearance on Duy Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1 & Div.	F, 1/11	
1644		20	191644	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1741		21	191741	Rec'd clearance on grid 948646 Fm. 2/1 for 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1800		22	191800	1/1 requested clearance on grid 098485 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) for fire mission--cleared	F, Div., 1/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 191840H August '67	TO (Date and hour) 200845H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1840		23	191840	FIREP: Rx 229 059634 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2
1856		24	191856	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2011		25	192011	FIREP: Rx 231 064630 1 Hc Ti	
				Rx 232 12136271 5 Hc Ti	F
2030		26	192030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
2114		27	192114	FIREP: Rb 720z 031605 2 Ill Ti	
				Rb 720z 029607 1 Ill Ti	F
2120		28	192120	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2145		29	192145	Div. informed us that a swift boat was taking fire Fm. approx. grid of 184591----	
				informed 1/1	F, 1/1
2205		30	192205	1st Tks. requested clearance on grid 985708---grid is clear, is well out of 1st Mar. TAOR	F, 1st Tks.
2210		31	192210	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 986615 Fm. 2/1 for H&I fire--grid cleared by 2/1	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
2230		32	192230	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
2248		33	192248	1/1 requested clearance on grid 148534 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) for a TOT firing--grid is clear with 5th Mar.----submitted grid to 1/11 for firing	F, Div., 1/11, 1/1
2336		34	192336	FIREP: Rx 234 17585961 26 He Q Rx 233 120623 4 Hc Ti-36 He Q Ra 945z 18075862 6 Ill Ti Rx 234 17585967 1 Hc Ti-18 He Q Rx 235z 022600 2 Ill Ti Rx 212 184559 18 He Q Rb 720z 029607 1 Ill Ti Rb 1913z 985684 2 Ill Ti Rb 1913z 985684 12 Ill Ti Ra 945 18075862 2 Hc Ti-3 WP Q-9 He Q Ra 950 18605866 2 Hc Ti-24 He Q	F
2400		35	192400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	200001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0415		2	200415	FIREP: Rx 235 148535 9 He Q	F
0825		3	200825	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
0830		4	200830	Sent 2/1 daily on calls & Duy Xuyen H&I's to Div. for clearance	F, Div.
0835		5	200835	Sent 1 2/1 daily on call to 7th Mar. for clearance	F, 7th Mar.
0840		6	200840	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 for clearance	F, 1/1
0845		7	200845	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on Duy Xuyen H&I's	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

200850H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

201850H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops R-File
0850		8	200850	Rec'd clearance #m. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
0855		9	200855	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. #m. 3/1	F, 1/11	
0925		10	200925	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 daily on calls #m. Div.	F, 2/1	
1015		11	201015	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. #m. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1020		12	201020	1/1 requested TPQ-10 run at grid 186568-- submitted grid to Div.	F, Div.	
1030		13	201030	Rec'd H&I's #m. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1055		14	201055	1/1 requested clearance on grid 978549 #m. Div. for fire mission--grid cleared	F, Div., 1/1	
1130		15	201130	FIREMP: Rx 236 978549 12 He Vt-14 He Q	F	
1135		16	201135	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids #m. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1145		17	201145	Rec'd H&I's #m. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1150		18	201150	Rec'd H&I's #m. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1320		19	201320	FIREMP: Rx 237 021583 1 Hc Ti-2 He Q Rx 237 021583 6 He Q	F	
1500		20	201500	Rec'd H&I's #m. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)	F, Div.	
1520		21	201520	Rec'd clearance #m. Div. on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/1	
1522		22	201522	Rec'd clearance on H&I's for 7th Mar. #m. 2/1	F, 7th Mar.	
1615		23	201615	FIREMP: Rx 909 01635750 2 Hc Ti-4 WP Q Rx 911 025583 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F	
1631		24	201631	Rec'd clearance #m. 7th Mar. on 1 2/1 daily on call	F, 2/1	
1700		25	201700	Rec'd clearance #m. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F	
1715		26	201715	FIREMP: Rx 238 018583 1 Hc Ti-2 He Q- 4 WP Q--Rx 239 022584 1 WP Q-5 He Q	F	
1745		27	201745	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. #m. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1746		28	201746	Rec'd H&I's #m. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1810		29	201810	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's #m. 7th Mar.	F, 2/1	
1830		30	201830	Rec'd clearance #m. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F	
1836		31	201836	FIREMP: Rx 240 138625 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q Rx 241 14176161 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q Rx 242 12136271 18 He Q Rx 243 138608 2 WP Q Rx 244 150611 1 WP Q	F	
1850		32	201850	Rec'd H&I's #m. 3/1	F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1855		33	201855	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1914		34	201914	Rec'd clearance on Duy Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1929		35	201929	Rec'd clearance on 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 7th Mar.
2100		36	202100	FIREP: Rx 956 11086331 3 He Q-5 He Ti		
				Rx 245 107599 2 He Ti-6 WP Q-18 He Q		
				Ra 916 12136271 1 He Ti-2 He Q-		
				Rx 246 165600 1 He Ti-6 He Q-6 WP Q		
				Rb 723z 994616 1 Ill Ti		
				Ry 201z 98866770 3 Ill Ti		F
2101		37	202101	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
2110		38	202110	Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
2200		39	202200	Rec'd two grids Fm. 1/1 to be fired as H&I's for the junk fleet---grids 193580 & 205558---sent grids to 4/11 for firing		F, 4/11
2305		40	202305	Rec'd 81MM H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
2307		41	202307	Rec'd grid Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div. for searchlight mission		F, Div.
2308		42	202308	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 110652---impact grid for Ill. is 124650---sent it to Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.
2315		43	202315	FIREP: Rx 247 126515 12 He Q		
				Rx 248 131514 12 He Q		F
				Rx 249 133514 12 He Q		
2250		44	202250	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
2330		45	202330	Conducted counter rocket drill		F
2400		46	202400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	210001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0030		2	210030	Rec'd TOT grids Fm. 1/1 to be sent to 1/11		F, 1/11
0145		3	210145	FIREP: Rx 250 187577 5 He Q		F
				Rx 251 189572 5 He Q		
0330		4	210330	Rec'd cancellation of H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
0400		5	210400	FIREP: Rx 252 184540 5 He Q		
				Rx 253 170526 5 He Q		F
				Rx 254 116540 5 He Q		F
0530		6	210530	Rec'd H&I report Fm. 1/11		F
0836		7	210836	Checked Temp. Def. Conc. with 2/1		F, 2/1
0915		8	210915	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 977579 Fm. 1/1 for H&I fire		F, 1/1
0925		9	210925	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to Div. & 1/1 for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- #### b. Place:
- Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- #### c. From:
- Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- #### d. To:
- Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.:

Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG:

Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

210953H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

211650H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0953		10	210953	Sent 8 grids(NGF) to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.
1021		11	211021	FIREP: Rx 255 004586 3 WP Q-32 He Q	F
1030		12	211030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---sent H&I grids 984597 & 982563 to 7th Mar. for clearance	F, 7th Mar.
1045		13	211045	2/1 requested clearance for med-e-vac ASAP Fm. the 99 grid line east to the 00 grid line & Fm. the 62 grid line north to the 64 grid line Fm. 7th Mar.---cleared by 7th	F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1100		14	211100	1/1 cleared 7th Mar. grid 977579	F, 7th Mar.
1105		15	211105	Div. & 1/1 cleared NGF tgts.	F
1109		16	211109	Div. & 1/1 cleared Duy Xuyen H&I's	F, 1/1
1155		17	211155	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
1255		18	211255	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 2/1(Fwd) for clearance---2/1(Fwd) cancelled all H&I grids	F, 1/1
1300		19	211300	Rec'd modified candy-sugar report Fm. Providence	F
1310		20	211310	FIREP: Ra 945 18075862 2 Hc Ti	F
1345		21	211345	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1
1400		22	211400	7th Mar. fired precision regis. on grid 96826874. Not cleared by this FSCC. Destroyed 10 ponchos, 4 hammocks, 1 B & A R Weapon of 51st ARVN. 7th Mar. notified	F, 7th Mar.
1420		23	211420	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1 2/1 daily on call	F, 2/1
1422		24	211422	Rec'd cancellations of 2/1 Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 2/1
1430		25	211430	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1445		26	211445	FIREP: Rx 256 020588 3 WP Q-7 He Q	F
1500		27	211500	Grid 96826874 was cancelled by 2/1 & 2/51	F, 7th Mar.
1510		28	211510	Rec'd grid Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.	F, Div.
1520		29	211520	FIREP: Rx 257 028588 2 WP Q-8 He Q	F
1550		30	211550	Rec'd grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
1555		31	211555	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.
1600		32	211600	FIREP: Rx 258 021585 2 WP Q-8 He Q	F
1603		33	211603	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on grid for Div.	F, Div.
1625		34	211625	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/1
1630		35	211630	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
1650		36	211650	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
211715H August '67	212215H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1715		37	211715	Rec'd on call grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tks. & 7th Mar.	F, 1st Tks., 7th Ma	
1728		38	211728	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1	
1735		39	211735	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1	
1800		40	211800	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1	
1805		41	211805	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 3/1 H&I's	F	
1921		42	211921	1/1 requested clearance on grid 221538 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)---grid is clear	F, Div., 1/1	
1932		43	211932	USS PROVIDENCE fired 15 rds. 6"/47 on grid 221538	F	
1948		44	211948	Rec'd 3 grids Fm. 2/1(Fwd) to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)	F, Div.	
1949		45	211949	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1 with two cancellations	F, 1/1	
1950		46	211950	Rec'd Ill. on call grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
2004		47	212004	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on call grids	F, 2/1	
2019		48	212019	FIREP: Gz 039 221538 9 He Vt Rx 258 08336799 3 Ill Ti Rx 260z 094659 1 Ill Ti Rx 261 11506361 2 Hc Ti-11 He Q Rx 262z 100650 1 Ill Ti	F	
2042		49	212042	1/1 Tower reports explosion and fire at an azimuth of 2050 and range of 6000	F	
2048		50	212048	USS PROVIDENCE has completed firing on 4 unobserved Tgts.---147533-14 Hc Q---173530-6 Hc Q---191543-12 Hc Q---182538-6 Hc Q---all 6"/47	F	
2050		51	212050	Reference #49---aircraft ordinance inadvertently released on take-off	F, S-3	
2126		52	212126	Rec'd 5 grids Fm. 1/1 to clear with Div. for unobserved missions---Div. cleared all grids	F, Div., 1/1	
2140		53	212140	FIREP: Rx 264 183583 2 Hc Ti---18 He Q Rx 266 081671 2 Hc Ti-9 He Q-9 WP Q Rx 263 083674 3 WP Q-2 Hc Ti-15 He Q	F	
2200		54	212200	Rec'd 3 TOT grids Fm. S-2 for firing & clearance---1/1 had TOT's set up on two of the grids already. Will arrange TOT on third grid, 215509---grid is clear with Div. & 1/1---sent to 1/1 for firing	F, 1/1, Div., 1/1	
2215		55	212215	FIREP: Rx 267 105650 2 Hc Ti- Rx 268 104663 2 Hc Ti	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCG 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

212225H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

221308H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2225		56	212225	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/1
2255		57	212255	Rec'd TPQ-10 request Fm. 14 to be submitted to Div.---Div. informed us that TPQ-10 requested must be in before 1630H---will submit grid 22 August	F
2305		58	212305	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1 with 1 cancellation	F, 1/1
2306		59	212306	FIREP: Rx 359 133620 12 He Q-6 He Vt	F
2400		60	212400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	220001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0115		2	220115	Rec'd 3 TAC airstrikes Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
0130		3	220130	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 04156775	F
0300		4	220300	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TAC airstrikes	F, Div.
0605		5	220605	FIREP: Rx 273 117556 6 He Q Rx 274 183553 6 He Q Rx 275 130533 6 He Q	F
0630		6	220630	Sent NGF utilization report to Div.	F, Div.
0802		7	220802	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grid 977579 Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
0850		8	220850	FIREP: Rb 109 022516 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F
0907		9	220907	1/1 cleared grid 977579 for 7th Mar. H&I	F, 7th Mar.
0930		10	220930	Sent grids 147533 & 173530 to 1/1 & Div. for clearance to fire NGF	F, 1/1, Div.
0934		11	220934	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
0937		12	220937	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & Div. on NGF grids sent to them for clearance	F
1000		13	221000	Div. requested we clear grid 0048 with 2/1 (Fwd); Arvn unit has large unit of VC trapped in this area---2/1(Fwd) gave blanket clearance on grid 0048	F, 2/1(Fwd), Div.
1002		14	221002	cleared grid 182538 with Div. & 1/1 for NGF	F, Div., 1/1
1038		15	221038	Div. requested clearance on grid 139518 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. airstrike---clear with 1/1	F, 1/1, Div.
1048		16	221048	FIREP: Rb 110 006510 1 Hc Ti	F
1054		17	221054	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1
1114		18	221114	FIREP: Rb 111 007519 1 Hc Ti	F
1250		19	221250	FIREP: Rx 276 183583 2 Hc Ti-20 He Q	F
1308		20	221308	1/1 requested TPQ-10 drop at grid 187564. grid is clear, submitted it to Div. for running	F, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-43)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

221420H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

222210H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1420		21	221420	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---sent them to 7th Mar. for clearance		F, 7th Mar.
1455		22	221455	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 on call grid		F, 2/1
1634		23	221634	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F
1638		24	221638	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1641		25	221641	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1---Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1		F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
1735		26	221735	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1740		27	221740	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's		F, 1/1
1743		28	221743	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1745		29	221745	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1
1747		30	221747	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 1/1 for Arvn		F
1800		31	221800	FIREP: Rb 112 045526 2 WP Q-12 He Q		F
1830		32	221830	2/1 cleared an H&I grid for 2/51		F, 2/51
1832		33	221832	Div. cleared H&I's for Arvn		F, Div., 1/1
1835		34	221835	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1840		35	221840	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1---all H&I's Fm. 2/1 are clear		F, 1/11
1925		36	221925	Rec'd 3 TOT grids Fm. S-2 for clearance & firing---sent to Div. for clearance		F, Div.
1930		37	221930	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3 S-2 TOT grids		F
1935		38	221935	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2020		39	222020	FIREP: Rx 241 147616 6 Hc Ti-10 He Q Rb 113 990450 3 Hc Ti-6 He Q-3 He Vt Rb 114 027537 21 He Q Rb 115 998518 1 Hc Ti		F
2045		40	222045	1/1 cleared grid 155554 for NGF		F
2050		41	222050	Rec'd 81MM H&I's Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.		F, Div.
2100		42	222100	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 81MM H&I's		F, 3/1
2115		43	222115	FIREP: Rx 916 11886306 6 He Vt		F
2210		44	222210	FIREP: Rb 114z 013533 2 Ill Ti Rb 120z 022518 24 Ill Ti Rx 278 183561 5 He Q Rx 279 194586 4 WP Q-25 He Vt Rx 280 190563 5 He Q Rx 281 182563 4 WP Q-10 He Q Rb 112z 013533 4 Ill Ti		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

222215H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

231030H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2215		45	222215	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2350		46	222350	FIREP: Rx 283 190563 3 He Q		
				Rx 284 183561 3 He Q	F	
2400		47	222400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	230001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0030		2	230030	FIREP: Rb 808 994598 6 He Q		
				Rb 808 994598 6 He Q		
				Rx 282 155554 5 He Q	F	
0040		3	230040	2/1 requested clearance on grid 955634		
				Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission. 7th Mar.		
				gave clearance as long as 2/1 keep rds.		
				east of the river	F, 7th Mar., 2/1	
0055		4	230055	2/1 requested clearance on grids 978635 &		
				964631 Fm. 7th Mar. for H&I firing	F, 7th Mar.	
0100		5	230100	7th Mar. cleared grid 978635 & canceled		
				964631 for 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1	
0125		6	230125	FIREP: Ry 200z 99056815 6 Ill T1	F	
0300		7	230300	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid		
				041681	F	
0315		8	230315	FIREP: Rx 285 041681 3 WP Q	F	
0425		9	230425	FIREP: Rb 728z 017606 1 Ill T1	F	
0545		10	230545	FIREP: Rx 287 096650 2 WP Q-6 He Q	F	
0640		11	230640	Sent NGF utilization report to Div.	F, Div.	
0758		12	230758	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0800		13	230800	Rec'd two regis. grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be		
				cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
0840		14	230840	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. & 7th Mar.		
				for clearance-----rec'd clearances & can-		
				cellations Fm. Div.	F, Div., 7th Mar.	
0845		15	230845	1st Mar. "22" gave Neg. clearance on 7th		
				Mar. regis. grid 96826874-----grid plots		
				in an Arvn compound	F, 7th Mar.	
0851		16	230851	Rec'd regis. grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared		
				with Div.---all grids rec'd Neg. clearance	F, Div., 3/1	
0915		17	230915	A/O reported sighting bunkers at grids		
				146533, & 148533---sent grids to 1/1 for		
				clearance with Hoi An---Hoi An cleared		
				both grids: A/O will conduct fire missions		
				at above grids	F, 1/1, A/O	
0930		18	230930	1/1 requested TPQ-10 drop at grid 192564--		
				grid is clear; submitted grid to Div.		
				for running	F, Div.	
0940		19	230940	1/1 requested clearance on grid 088493 Fm.		
				Div. (5th Mar.)---grid is clear	F, Div., 1/1	
1030		20	231030	FIREP: Ra 397 996557 2 WP Q-22 He Q	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No. Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

RSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

231040H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

231600H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1040		21	231040	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
1045		22	231045	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1050		23	231050	Div. requested clearance on grid 045529. Sent grid to 2/1(Fwd) and they reported that an airstrike had already been run on that grid		F, 2/1(Fwd), Div.
1125		24	231125	7th Mar. canceled 12 of 14 H&I's 2/1 had submitted for clearance		F, 2/1
1126		25	231126	FIREP: Gz 040 990500 1 WP Q		F
1145		26	231145	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/1
1150		27	231150	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar., 1/1
1200		28	231200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1210		29	231210	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 daily on call		F, 2/1
1215		30	231215	FIREP: Rx 289 089658 1 WP Q-12 He Q Rb 128 998554 3 WP Q-6 He Vt Rb 129 995543 1 He Ti-6 He Q-12 He Vt Rb 130 043525 4 WP Q Rb 131 043524 2 WP Q-99 He Q-45 He Vt Ra 398 000560 3 He Ti-9 He Q		F
1245		31	231245	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1
1305		32	231305	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1320		33	231320	Div. advised us that aircorridor was closed---called hold on fire mission being fired into grid 0056 by Batter "B"		F, 1/1
1330		34	231330	Rec'd clearance on 7th Mar. H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 7th Mar.
1400		35	231400	Rec'd clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 1/1
1445		36	231445	Rec'd Ill. H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1450		37	231450	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1455		38	231455	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. Ill. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1500		39	231500	Sent two TPQ-10 grids to 1/1 for clearance Fm. Div.		F, 1/1
1515		40	231515	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1		F, 1/1, 2/1
1530		41	231530	1/1 & 2/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1540		42	231540	Rec'd Tpq-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1(Fwd)		F, 1/1, 2/1(Fwd)
1600		43	231600	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1(Fwd) on Div. TPQ-10 grids		F, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be FOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-54 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

231603H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

232137H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1603		44	231603	Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F, 2/1
1607		45	231607	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I grid		F, 7th Mar.
1620		46	231620	7th Mar. sent us a grid that had an intelligence rating of B-2---informed S-2		F, S-2
1650		47	231650	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1700		48	231700	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid clearance Fm. 1/1 for Div.		F, Div.
1705		49	231705	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1(Fwd) to be cleared with 5th Mar. & Hoi An		F, Div., 1/1
1720		50	231720	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1751		51	231751	Rec'd word Fm. S-3 that command group in operation area has not moved out yet. Called Div. and requested they hold on TPQ-10's that were to commence in operation area at 1800H. Will inform Div. when all is clear		F, Div.
1808		52	231808	1/1 cleared NGF grids 146533 & 148533		F
1825		53	231825	Rec'd two H&I's Fm. 2/51 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 2/1		F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1840		54	231840	Sent NGF grid 1954 to Div. for clearance with 5th Mar.---grid clear until 2400H		F, PROVIDENCE
1914		55	231914	Rec'd 3 on call grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with Div.---rec'd Neg. clearance on all grids		F, Div., 2/1
1917		56	231917	7th Mar. & 2/1 canceled 1 and cleared 1 of 2/51 H&I's		F, 2/51
1925		57	231925	FIREP: Rx 185 09006789 1 Hc Ti		F
1950		58	231950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1---all 2/1 H&I's are clear		F, 1/11
2012		59	232012	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2014		60	232014	*LATE ENTRY---Battery "B" 1/11 back to their perm. position at 1935H		F
2020		61	232020	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2035		62	232035	FIREP: Rx 290 136621 1 Hc Ti		F
2105		63	232105	Rx 291 136613 2 Hc Ti		F
				FIREP: Rx 293 145616 6 Hc Ti		
				Rx 294 185581 2 WP Q		
				Rx 295z 139623 11 I11 Ti		
				Rb 1922z 971696 2 I11 Ti		
				Rb 1922z 971696 7 I11 Ti		F
2115		64	232115	3/1 cleared grid (impact) 085708 with Div. for fire mission		F, Div., 3/1
2137		65	232137	FIREP: Gz 047z 072556 2 I11 Ti		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed:

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "MP", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

KAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2155		66	232155	FIREP: Rx 296z 081695 7 I11 Ti	F
2158		67	232158	3/1 requested & rec'd clearance on H&I grid 061713 Fm. Div.	F, Div., 3/1
2221		68	232221	2/1 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 958637 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission	F, 7th Mar., 2/1
2300		69	232300	Sent NGF grids 195535, 195528 & 195523 to Div. for clearance	F, Div.
2330		70	232330	Rec'd 4 Tac. airstrike grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1--1/1 cleared all grids	F, 1/1, Div.
2400		71	232400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	240001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0017		2	240017	FIREP: Ra 428 189572 6 He Q	F
0045		3	240045	2/1 reported mortars being fired Fm. grid 953670 impacting at grid 964693. No USMC or Arvn units reported in that area. Rec'd report Fm. 7th Mar. concerning same incident. Requested clearance Fm. 7th Mar. to fire in grid 953670, but rec'd Neg. clearance. 7th Mar. reported having troops 400 meters Fm. above grid 11th Mar. Regt. requested we submit a cleared grid to them so that they could fire a counter rocket drill on it--rec'd grid 042677 Fm. 3/1	F, 3/1, 11th Mar.
0210		4	240210	FIREP: Rx 299 104650 1 I11 Ti	F
0357		5	240357	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 06156300	F
0420		6	240420	Rec'd two TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
0825		7	240825	Rec'd extensions of & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
0900		8	240900	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
0915		9	240915	Sent NGF Tgts. to Div. & 1/1 for clearance	F, Div., 1/1
0930		10	240930	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10's	F, Div.
0932		11	240932	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on NGF Tgts.	F
0940		12	240940	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1005		13	241005	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on NGF Tgts.	F
1010		14	241010	Sent four NGF tgts. to Div. & 1/1 for clearance	F, Div., 1/1
1020		15	241020	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1125		16	241125	FIREP: Rx 300 113680 10 He Ti	F
1130		17	241130	Rx 301 138691 8 He Ti	F
1145		18	241145	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1	Con't

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSOC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

241145H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

250108H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1145		18	241145	H&I's sent to them for clearance	F, 2/1	
1147		19	241147	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1230		20	241230	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.	
1300		21	241300	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1400		22	241400	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Duy Xuyen H&I's	F	
1445		23	241445	Rec'd convoy counter-ambush grids Fm. S-2 to be cleared daily until notified	F	
1450		24	241450	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. 1st Mar. "14"---to be cleared with Hoi An---also notified		
				Junk Base---grid is clear	F, Div.	
1630		25	241630	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1800		26	241800	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1805		27	241805	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/11	
1840		28	241840	Rec'd on calls Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & Div.	F, 7th Mar., Div.	
1922		29	241922	FIREP: Rx 304 14776076 12 He Q-2 Hc Ti-18 He Vt---Rx 302 019583 3 He Q-8 WP Q Rx 303 995569 1 Hc Ti-34 He Q-18 He Vt	F	
1925		30	241925	1/1 requested clearance on TOT grid 010518 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.)---grid cleared by 5th Mar.	F, Div., 1/1	
1935		31	241935	Div. & 7th Mar. cleared 2/1 on call Ill. grid 969695 & impact grid 966699	F, 2/1	
1955		32	241955	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance	F, 2/1	
2005		33	242005	Rec'd 4 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1---all grids clear with 1/1	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.	
2014		34	242014	FIREP: Rx 306 010518 9 He Q Rx 305 992582 1 Hc Ti-8 He Q	F	
2039		35	242039	1/1 requested clearance on TOT grids 228528 & 145539 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.)---both grids clear with 5th Mar.	F, Div., 1/1	
2104		36	242104	Rec'd 2 H&I's Fm. 4/11 to be cleared with Div.(5th Mar.)---both grids clear with 5th Mar.	F, Div., 4/11	
2131		37	242131	FIREP: Rx 307 145539 6 He Q Rx 308 228528 3 He Q	F	
2223		38	242223	Sent grid 145539 to 1/1 for clearance for NGF---grid clear with 1/1	F, 1/1	
2302		39	242302	FIREP: Rx 1918z 97256966 1 Ill Ti	F	
2400		40	242400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	250001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0005		2	250005	FIREP: Rx 443 178569 3 He Q	F	
0108		3	250108	Rec'd 4 Tac. airstrikes Fm. Div. to be cleared	F, 1/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

250245H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

251548H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0245		4	250245	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 072630		F
0335		5	250335	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 999622		F
0510		6	250510	FIREP: Rc 745 060630 3 WF Q Rc 309 999622 2 WF Q		F
0645		7	250645	Sent convoy counter ambush on calls to Div. & 1/1 for clearance		F, Div., 1/1
0715		8	250715	FIREP: Rx 210 003584 2 Hc Ti		F
0725		9	250725	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on convoy counter ambush on calls		F
0920		10	250920	1/1 requested TPQ-10 run at grid 188568-- grid is clear. Submitted it to Div. for running		F, Div.
1045		11	251045	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
1120		12	251120	FIREP: Rx 311 087618 2 Hc Ti Rx 312 128613 2 Hc Ti-3 WF Q-15 He Q Rx 313 075613 1 Hc Ti		F
1220		13	251220	FIREP: Rx 314 083633 12 He Vt-4 He Q- 1 Hc Ti		F
1225		14	251225	1/1 requested blanket clearance Fm. 9858 intersection west to the 97 grid line, south to the 54 grid line, back east to the 03 grid line, then north to the river that borders 1/1 TAOR Fm. 7th Mar., & Div.		F, 7th Mar., Div.
1341		15	251341	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/1
1344		16	251344	FIREP: Rx 315 105615 6 Hc Ti		F
1346		17	251346	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
1358		18	251358	Rec'd Ill. on call Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1401		19	251401	Rec'd cancellations of & additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
1409		20	251409	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 Ill. on call		F, 2/1
1421		21	251421	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
1435		22	251435	FIREP: Rx 216 081618 6 Hc Ti-10 He Ti Rx 317 072609 2 Hc Ti		F
1515		23	251515	1/1 requested clearance on grid 997548 Fm. Div. (2/5) for fire mission--2/5 cleared grid		F, Div., 1/1
1530		24	251530	FIREP: Rx 318 087610 1 Hc Ti Rx 319 081603 1 Hc Ti Rx 320 07286060 2 Hc Ti-9 He Q		F
1536		25	251536	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/1
1548		26	251548	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

251550H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

252400H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1550		27	251550	FIREP: Rx 312 997548 6 He Q-12 He Vt	F	
1635		28	251635	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar daily on calls & also rec'd two H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1645		29	251645	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1	
1650		30	251650	1/1 requested a 400 meter radius clearance around grid 147540 for a TOT firing--sent to Div. for clearance and rec'd clearance	F, Div., 1/1	
1717		31	251717	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
1800		32	251800	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
1805		33	251805	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1810		34	251810	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1823		35	251823	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 & Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F	
1916		36	251916	FIREP: Rx 321 997585 2 WP Q-30 He Q	F	
1930		37	251930	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1940		38	251940	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
2030		39	252030	Sent H&I grids to Div.	F, Div.	
2050		40	252050	Rec'd two TOT grids Fm. 1/1 to be submitted to 1/11 for firing---both tgts. are clear	F, 1/11	
2110		41	252110	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2115		42	252115	FIREP: Rx 323 060545 3 He Q Rx 324 066535 3 He Q Rb 751z 023602 7 111 T1	F	
2130		43	252130	FIREP: Rx 325 016586-061586 33 He Q	F	
2140		44	252140	Rec'd 3 Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
2150		45	252150	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & Div.	F, 7th Mar., Div.	
2155		46	252155	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
2250		47	252250	Rec'd 2 TOT grids Fm. 1/1 to be submitted to 1/11 for firing---both grids are clear	F, 1/11	
2305		48	252305	7th Mar. reports incoming arty rds. near Hill 55. Check of our units indicate negative firing near that area	F, 7th Mar.	
2330		49	252330	Rec'd report Fm. 1/11 that above incoming was 175MM rds. misdirected. Reports indicate that rds. were impacting at approx. 9566---11th Mar. Regt. has not released further information yet--7th Mar. reports no casualties	F, 7th Mar.	
2400		50	252400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "F", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "R", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

261520H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	260001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0010		2	260010	FIREP: Rb 473 184573 3 He Q	F	
0030		3	260030	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. & Div. on		
				2/1 on calls	F, 2/1	
0045		4	260045	FIREP: Rb 1922z 971696 2 I11 T1	F	
0330		5	260330	FIREP: Rz 930z 990683 2 I11 T1	F	
0335		6	260335	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid		
				054667	F	
0400		7	260400	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid		
				062620	F	
0415		8	260415	FIREP: Rx 327 146546 9 He Q	F	
0450		9	260450	Rec'd 3 on call grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
0710		10	260710	Sent convoy counter ambush on calls to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.	
0718		11	260718	FIREP: Gz 064 134547 1 WP Q-3 He Q	F	
0738		12	260738	7th Mar. & Div. gave 1/1 blanket clearance Fm. the 9858 intersection west to the 97 grid line, then south to the 54 grid line, back east to the 03, then north to the river that is banked by 1/1 TAOR line	F, 1/1	
0849		13	260849	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grids 977577 & 973573 Fm. 1/1---1/1 cleared both grids	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.	
1006		14	261006	1/1 requested TPQ-10 drop at grid 188565-grid is clear with 1/1 & Arvn---submitted grid to Div.	F, Div.	
1021		15	261021	FIREP: Rx 326 038596 1 Hc Ti-4 He Q	F	
1045		16	261045	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---Sent grids 989596 & 985580 to 7th Mar. for clearance	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.	
1106		17	261106	FIREP: Rx 329 185565 1 WP Q	F	
				Rx 330 185565 1 WP Q	F	
1130		18	261130	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/11---H&I's are clear with 1/1 & Div.	F, 1/11	
1148		19	261148	FIREP: Rx 329 010590 10 He Ti	F	
1227		20	261227	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's sent to them for clearance	F, 1/1	
1235		21	261235	7th Mar. cleared 3 2/1 on calls---7th Mar. requested we notify them if 2/1 fires on any of cleared on calls	F, 2/1	
1450		22	261450	FIREP: Rx 333 119629 18 He Q-2 Hc Ti	F	
1515		23	261515	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 954629 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission---grid cleared by 2/1	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	
1520		24	261520	FIREP: Rx 334 110625 23 He Q-1 Hc Ti-	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR, at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-43)

SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

261605H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

262115H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1605		25	261605	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1650		26	261650	Rec'd TFO-10 Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---grid is clear with 1/1	F,1/1,Div.	
1655		27	261655	FIREP: Rx 967 104494 6 He Q Rx 966 102496 6 He Q Rx 964 083489 6 He Q	F	
1745		28	261745	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.	
1752		29	261752	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1810		30	261810	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1815		31	261815	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1	
1840		32	261840	FIREP: Rx 335 118619 12 He Vt-6 He Q- 4 WP Q	F	
1845		33	261845	Div. requested clearance on grid 205550--- grid cleared by 1st Mar. "26"	F,Div.	
1908		34	261908	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 4/11 to be cleared with Div.	F,Div.	
1910		35	261910	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1920		36	261920	3/1 gave Neg. clearance on grid 0965 for serenade	F,1/11	
2000		37	262000	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 4/11 H&I's	F,4/11	
2005		38	262005	Rec'd on call Fm. 2/1 that they requested cleared daily---Rb 1922z 971696 impact grid 968702	F	
2030		39	262030	Rec'd changes in 1/1 Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
2045		40	262045	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
2045		41	262045	Rec'd additional H&I's to be fired for Hoi An by 4/11 Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
2046		42	262046	Sent TOT & NGF Tgts. to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F,1/1,Div.	
2105		43	262105	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on TOT & NGF grids	F	
2115		44	262115	FIREP: Rx 336 003629 3 Hc Ti Rx 338 986560 2 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-1 He Q Rb 985 974667 4 WP Q-2 Hc Ti-1 He Q Rx 339 992565 3 WP Q-1 He Q Rx 341 990570 2 WP Q-1 He Q Rx 342 980570 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-1 He Q Rx 337 060640 1 Hc Ti Rx 316 07626147 4 He Q-18 He Ti Rx 317 07286060 3 He Q Rx 340 13125624 20 WP Q-16 He Q Ba 469 081618 3 He Q Rx 319 181613 1 He Q Rx 419 068542 14 WP Q-12 He Q	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
262130H August '67	270610H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2130		45	262130	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 982597 Fm. 2/1---grid cleared by 2/1---grid also needed clearance Fm. 1/1	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	1/1
2157		46	262157	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. grid 982597	F, 7th Mar.	
2215		47	262215	Rec'd changes in Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1	
2216		48	262216	Rec'd clearance on TOT & NGF tgts. Fm. 1/1	F	
2225		49	262225	FIREP: Rb 766z 020605 1 Ill Ti Rx 343 998545 15 He Vt Ra 911 02385814 6 He Q Ra 903 02245612 4 He Q Rx 338 990556 4 He Q	F	
2235		50	262235	Rec'd 7 more TOT & NGF grids to be cleared with Div. & 1/1---Rec'd clearance on 4 & 3 cancellations Fm. Div.	F, Div., 1/1	
2259		51	262259	FIREP: Rx 344z 008608 14 Ill Ti	F	
2358		52	262358	4/11 requested clearance on grid 206549 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)---grid is clear with 5th Mar.	F, Div., 4/11	
2400		53	262400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	270001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0010		2	270010	FIREP: Ra 479 985580 6 He Q	F	
0200		3	270200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1---all 2/1 H&I's are clear	F, 1/1	
0210		4	270210	FIREP: Rx 348z 066582 5 Ill Ti Rx 350 999654 2 WP Q-6 He Q Rb 993z 041619 17 Ill Ti	F	
0345		5	270345	Rec'd 5 TOT grids Fm. S-3 to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1	
0350		6	270350	1/1 cleared TOT grids sent to them for clearance	F	
0430		7	270430	FIREP: Ra 956 11506441 1 Hc Ti-48 He Q	F	
0450		8	270450	Battery "A" 1/11 reported that rockets fired at their position were fired Fm. an azimuth of 2800 mills Fm. their position. Battery "A" 1/11 fired TOT's on grids 125531, 128515, 133513, & 139516. These grids all plot in area of azimuth taken. Each grid was fired upon twice	F	
0610		9	270610	FIREP: Ra 817 06585824 2 Hc Ti-92 Ill Ti Rx 361 048593 10 He Q Rx 362 070577 12 He Q Rx 363 073580 10 He Vt Rx 365 050590 11 He Q Rx 366 060592 10 He Q	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

270610H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

271417H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0610		9	270610	Con't: FIREP: Rx 367 104572 2 He Q- 12 He Q-42 He Vt---Rx 374 053573 10 He Q Rx 375 104570 9 He Vt-9 He Q Rx 355 074553 6 WP Q-18 He Q Rx 358 143554 8 He Q Rx 357 065577 10 He Q		F
0645		10	270645	Rec'd grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
0700		11	270700	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I grid sent to them for clearance		F, 2/1
0725		12	270725	Sent convoy counter ambush grids to 1/1 & Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.
0810		13	270810	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.
0820		14	270820	Rec'd clearance on convoy counter ambush on calls Fm. 1/1 & Div.		F, 3/1
0920		15	270920	Rec'd TPQ-10 grid Fm. 1st Mar. "14" to be cleared with 1/1 & Div.		F, 1/1, Div.
1010		16	271010	FIREP: Rx 380 078623 1 Hc Ti Rx 381 998564 12 He Q-6 He Vt-1 Hc Ti Rx 382 001559 2 WP Q-6 He Vt Rx 383 999575 2 WP Q-12 He Q		F
1015		17	271015	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---sent two of them to 7th Mar. for clearance & 7th Mar. cleared one & canceled one		F, 1/11, 7th Mar., 1/1
1030		18	271030	Submitted Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/11		F, 1/11
1035		19	271035	USS PROVIDENCE reported that they will depart station Fm. 1030H to 1500H & again Fm. 1900H to 2130H for unreping		F
1115		20	271115	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1140		21	271140	Rec'd 1 Tac. airstrike grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1--grid is clear		F, 1/1, Div.
1142		22	271142	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1145		23	271145	FIREP: Rx 389 001559 1 WP Q-12 He Q Rx 390 064551 18 He Q Rz 966 102496 6 He Q Rz 967 104494 6 He Q Rx 384 00105746 1 WP Q-6 He Q-6 He Vt Rx 385 99355960 8 He Q Rx 386 002595 12 WP Q-25 He Q Rx 388 004603 18 He Q-1 WP Q-3 Hc Ti Rz 968 108492 6 He Q		F
1417		24	271417	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid 980529 Fm. 1/1---grid clear with 1/1		F, 1/1, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section..
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information as received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

271515H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

272120H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1515		25	271515	Sent 11 NGF tgts. to 1/1 & Div. for clearance		F, 1/1, Div.
1540		26	271540	Rec'd clearance on all NGF tgts. Fm. Div.		F
1550		27	271550	Rec'd 3 H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. --- 7th Mar. cleared all grids		F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1556		28	271556	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on all NGF tgts.		F
1745		29	271745	Rec'd grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. for Hoi An H&I		F, Div.
1755		30	271755	Rec'd grid Fm. 4/11 to be cleared with Div. for fire mission		F, Div.
1810		31	271810	FIREP: Rx 391 057554 18 He Q Rx 391 057554 24 He Delay Rx 392 057538 12 He Q Ra 903 02245612 3 Hc Ti Ra 903 02855726 2 WP Q-5 Hc Ti Rx 393 076626 1 Hc Ti		F
1835		32	271835	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 4/11 fire mission grid		F, 4/11
1840		33	271840	2/1 reported mortars firing Fm. approx. grid 973663. Checked with 7th Mar. & they had Neg. firing --- 2/51 reported that mortars were coming Fm. approx. grid 960662. No missions were fired		F
1842		34	271842	2/1 again reported mortars being fired Fm. approx. grid 958666. Sent grid to 7th Mar. for fire mission clearance & 7th Mar. reported Arvn activity in this area & that it likely that Arvn were firing. 7th Mar. will check it out further. Co. "G" 2/1 rec'd 9 rds. of 81MM		F
1925		35	271925	FIREP: Gz 077 124553 3 He Q Gz 078 136553 23 He Q Gz 081 125516 4 He Vt-5 He Q		F
1930		36	271930	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1935		37	271935	FIREP: Rx 396 03986684 3 Hc Ti Rx 397 04516690 2 Hc Ti Rx 398 04256767 2 Hc Ti		F
1940		38	271940	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2000		39	272000	Rec'd H&I's Fm. Dien Ban		F, 1/11
2005		40	272005	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2105		41	272105	FIREP: Rx 394 112625 4 WP Q Ra 469 08466160 12 He Q Rb 775z 029608 4 I11 Ti Rx 400 996671 2 WP Q		F
2120		42	272120	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 965674 Fm. 2/1 --- grid cleared by 2/1		F, 2/1, 7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
272145H August '67	280204H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2145		43	272145	FIRMP: Rx 399 114549 14 WP Q-12 He Q Rx 316z 07906117 3 Ill Ti Rb 777z 035608 1 Ill Ti Gz 082 112550 4 He Q		F
2150		44	272150	Rec'd TOT grid Fm. S-3 to be cleared with 1/1 & Div.		F, 1/1, Div.
2155		45	272155	Rec'd Tac. airstrike grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
2200		46	272200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2220		47	272220	FIRMP: Ra 903 028557 3 He Vt-3 He Q Ra 904 02255672 4 WP Q Rx 401 116550 6 He Q Rr 402 113546 6 He Q		
				Rx 394 11006256 11 WP Q-11 He mixed		F
2235		48	272235	7th Mar. canceled 2/1 H&I's at grids 967667 & 966671		F, 2/1
2240		49	272240	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.		F, Div.
2335		50	272335	Rec'd grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. for fire mission		F, Div.
2340		51	272340	FIRMP: Rb 775z 029608 2 Ill Ti Rx 403 008646 16 WP Q-12 He Q		F
2345		52	272345	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 fire mission grid		F, 1/1
2350		53	272350	FIRMP: Rb 1918z 97276966 9 Ill Ti		F
2400		54	272400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	280001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0025		2	280025	FIRMP: Rb 775z 029608 2 Ill Ti		F
0142		3	280142	Med-e-vac chopper reported rockets being fired Fm. grid 055639. OP 47 gave azimuth of 2300, crowsnest reported azimuth of 3400 & Tiger 6 reported azimuth 6400		F
0146		4	280146	3/1 reported rds. on above mission starting to impact too close to friendlies and put hold on mission. Med-e-vac chopper reported rds. on tgt. Crowsnest also reported rds. on tgt.		
0150		5	280150	7th Mar. requested clearance on Ill. grid 962660 & impact grid 974651 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission---Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1		F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
0204		6	280204	1/11 requested clearance on grid 052649 Fm. 3/1 for fire mission---grid is intersection of azimuths sent to 1/11 when rockets were being fired. 3/1 gave Neg. clearance; troops moving towards grid		F, 3/1, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information if received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information if received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

280207H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

280815H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0207		7	280207	FIREP: Ry 203z 99626762 12 Ill Ti	F	
0225		8	280225	*LATE ENTRY--0146H--Duy Xuyen reported taking approx. 20 rds. 60MM mortar fire fm. approx. grid 072519. Returned 52 rds. of 105 & 155 arty	F	
0230		9	280230	8 rocket rds. were shot at marble mountain air facility. All OP's have been alerted to watch for other rocket sites	F	
0232		10	280232	OP 47 reported rockets left tubes in two groups of four	F	
0245		11	280245	FIREP: Rx 410 089545 6 He Q Rx 411 180551 6 He Q Rx 412 095557 1 WP Q-36 He Q Rx 405 165549 6 He Q Rx 406 181538 12 He Q Rx 407 187541 12 He Q Rx 408 100547 12 He Q Rx 409 097543 6 He Q Rx 417 055639 52 He Q	F	
0256		12	280256	Rec'd hold on 6 1/1 H&I's for troop movement	F, 1/11	
0300		13	280300	Tower at Tu Cau bridge had an azimuth of 2000 on rockets that were being fired at Marble Mountain. They passed azimuth to 3/1 but 3/1 neglected to pass it on in all the confusion	F	
0310		14	280310	FIREP: Rx 417 055639 34 He Q Rx 415 174533 12 He Q Rx 416 190545 12 He Q Rx 418 072519 8 He Q	F	
0324		15	280324	1/11 passed grid intersection of azimuths that OP's had taken during rocket attack. Final grid is 055639	F	
0550		16	280550	Crater analysis shows 9 rockets were fired at Marble Mountain. 140MM	F	
0730		17	280730	Sent convoy counter ambush on calls to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.	
0750		18	280750	Rec'd report that rockets impacted at grid 066737	F	
0803		19	280803	Rec'd report fm. A/O that he observed rocket launching site at grid 048645	F, S-2, S-3, 2/1, 3/1	
0814		20	280814	A/O reports 20-25 craters in area of launching site & 6 right at grid 048645	F	
0815		21	280815	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F, 1/1, Div.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "P", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 280820H August '67	TO (Date and hour) 282015H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0820		22	280820	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & Div. on convoy counter ambush on calls	F	
0855		23	280855	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
0900		24	280900	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
0910		25	280910	FIREP: Rx 419 122617 Rep. 12186120 4 Hc-Ti-18 He Q	F	
1000		26	281000	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. & 7th Mar. for clearance	F, 7th Mar., Div.	
1010		27	281010	Sent 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1	
1015		28	281015	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 2/1 on 1/11 requested sheath regis.	F, 1/11	
1055		29	281055	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1059		30	281059	2/1 canceled 1/11 requested clearance on grid 9769 for regis. of Battery "W" 1/11	F, 2/1, 1/11	
1110		31	281110	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1120		32	281120	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1135		33	281135	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
1215		34	281215	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 1/1 on Duy Xuyen H&I's	F, 1/11	
1230		35	281230	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---grids 974546, 980536, & 990529	F, 1/1	
1245		36	281245	1/1 cleared above Div. TPQ-10 grids	F, Div.	
1345		37	281345	FIREP: Rx 423 197552 8 WP Q-12 He Q	F	
1500		38	281500	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
1630		39	281630	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1635		40	281635	FIREP: Rx 425 081603 14 He Q	F	
1717		41	281717	FIREP: Rx 424 048714 4 Hc Ti		
				Rx 426 047713 3 Hc Ti		
				Rx 427 04446669 2 Hc Ti		
				Rx 428 04486749 2 Hc Ti	F	
1755		42	281755	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. & H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11	
1845		43	281845	1st Mar. "14" notified us of aircraft reporting 30 rocket positions between grid 065638 & 056638	F, 1/11, Div.	
1950		44	281950	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 2/1 & 3/1---grids 065635, 065638, & 056635---grids canceled by 1st Mar. "26"	F, 3/1, 2/1, Div.	
1955		45	281955	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 4 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1	
2000		46	282000	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
2015		47	282015	2/1 requested clearance on grid 992622 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission--grid is clear	F, 7th Mar., 2/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general-staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
282025H August '67	282400H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2025		48	282025	Rec'd 3 H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.	F, Div.	
2035		49	282035	2/1 requested clearance on Ill. grid 962700 & 959704(impact) Fm. Div. & 7th Mar. for fire mission---grids are clear with both	F, Div., 7th Mar., 2/1	
2100		50	282100	1/1 requested clearance on Tac. airstrike grid 997548 Fm. Div.---grid canceled by this H.Q.	F, Div., 1/1	
2130		51	282130	FIREP: Rx 318 087610 12 He Q Ra 937 17365730 3 WP Q Ra 937 17135703 1 WP Q Ra 961 17905774 1 He Ti Ra 978 179571 1 WP Q Rx 316 07906117 15 He Q Rx 430 08476160 11 He Q Rx 431z 962700 4 Ill Ti	F	
2145		52	282145	Div. cleared 3 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/1	
2205		53	282205	FIREP: Gz 089z 065585 21 Ill Ti	F	
2215		54	282215	Rec'd 3 H&I grids Fm. 1/1 for serenade firing at 2400H	F, 1/11	
2255		55	282255	1/1 requested clearance on grid 061509 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.) for fire mission---grid is clear with 5th Mar.	F, Div., 1/1	
2317		56	282317	2/1 requested clearance on grid 957631 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission---7th Mar. did not give clearance at this time; friendly ville reportedly at this grid	F, 7th Mar., 2/1	
2329		57	282329	FIREP: Rx 434 061509 18 He Q Rx 433 053642 to 050647 22 He Q	F	
2334		58	282334	2/1 reported that Co. "G" said that they had cleared ville of vietnamese earlier in the day(957631). 7th Mar. cleared grid 957631 for a fire mission	F, 7th Mar., 2/1	
2341		59	282341	1/1 requested clearance on H&I grids 082510 & 072498 Fm. Div.(5th Mar.)	F, Div.	
2355		60	282355	FIREP: Rb 779z 007606 2 Ill Ti Rx 435 957631 18 He Q	F	
2359		61	282359	FIREP: Rx 433 053642 to 050647 42 He Q	F	
2400		62	282400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSOG 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H August '67	290415H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	290001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0005		2	290005	2/1 requested clearance on impact grid 957636 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission----	
				grid is clear	F, 7th Mar., 2/1
0035		3	290035	Rec'd 4 Tac. airstrikes Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
0040		4	290040	1/1 requested clearance on TOP grid 050522 Fm. Div. (5th Mar. (---grid cleared	F, Div., 1/1
0045		5	290045	FIREP: Rb 991z 048604 12 Ill Ti Ra 540 996555 6 He Q Rb 803 996606 6 He Q Ra 552 182565 5 He Q Rx 438 053642 42 He Q	
0107		6	290107	1/1 requested we hold on two 1/1 H&I's	F, 1/11
0115		7	290115	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 4 Div. Tac. airstrikes	F, Div.
0130		8	290130	FIREP: Rx 440 094643 6 He Q	F
0145		9	290145	Rec'd 5 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
0200		10	290200	FIREP: Rx 437z 990640 1 Ill Ti Rb 1900 983655 8 He Q Rx 439z 985655 12 Ill Ti Rx 441 983661 18 He Q	
0210		11	290210	OP 47 advised this H.Q. that Song Cau Do bridge was receiving fire Fm. across the river. OP 47 called in fire mission on grid 984698, but mission rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 because of troops moving into area. HOW 6's at 1/11 G.P. fired mission without clearance. 2/1 advised them to check fire, and also requested hold on all arty missions & flare drops in area because of Med-e-vac	F, 1/11, 2/1
0300		12	290300	OP 47 reported that they observed Song Cau Do bridge through a spotter scope and observed 2 sections of bridge in the water & 3 unidentified bodies & 1 3/4 ton truck on northern end of bridge	F, 1/11
0310		13	290310	Rec'd word that 2/1 "H"-2-A moving east along south bank of river toward bridge	F
0345		14	290345	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
0359		15	290359	Rec'd word that casualties at Song Cau Do bridge were 2 KIA & 5-10 WIA---med-e-vac on the way	F
0415		16	290415	OP 47 observed mortar flashes at grid 984694. Requested & rec'd clearance on grid Fm. 2/1. Will fire Battery 2 zone	Con't

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCG 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

290415H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

291440H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0415		16	290415	fire. A/O will observe along with OP 47	F	
0436		17	290436	OP 47 requested hold on above mission.		
				Units in area report incoming rds. Try-		
				ing to Discern origin of hold	F	
0445		18	290445	OP 47 observed mortar flashes at grid		
				974697. Called in mission on grid	F	
0500		19	290500	Above two mission were recorded; grid		
				984694; Tgt. no Rx 444-----grid 974697;		
				tgt. no. Rx 445	F	
0505		20	290505	1/11 reported rds. expended on two above		
				missions-----Rx 444--Batt. "B" 27 He Q-		
				27 He Vt-----Batt. "W" 2 He Q-47 He Vt		
				Rx 445---Batt. "W" 24 He Vt	F	
0524		21	290524	FIREP: Rx 446 050522 18 He Q	F	
0527		22	290527	Huey gunship provided surveillance on		
				Rx 444 & Rx 445-----Observed craters in		
				Tgts. area but no KIA	F	
0625		23	290625	FIREP: Rx 444 984694 2 He Q-47 He Vt		
				Rx 444 984694 27 He Q-27 He Vt		
				Rx 445 974697 24 He Vt		
				Rx 438z 141570 1 Ill Ti	F	
0640		24	290640	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc.		
				Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0720		25	290720	Sent Duy Xuyen H&I's & convoy counter		
				ambush on calls to Div. & 1/1 for clear-		
				ance	F, 1/1, Div.	
0810		26	290810	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	
0820		27	290820	Rec'd clearance & cancellations of Duy		
				Xuyen H&I's Fm. 1/1 & Div.-----1/1 & Div.		
				also cleared convoy counter ambush on		
				calls	F, 1/11	
0845		28	290845	FIREP: Rx 477 085607 6 He Q	F	
1200		29	291200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance		
				with 1/1 & 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1	
1210		30	291210	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 daily on		
				calls	F, 2/1	
1230		31	291230	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F, 7th Mar.	
1240		32	291240	FIREP: Rx 449 085607 6 He Q		
				Rc 963 098670 1 He Ti	F	
1335		33	291335	FIREP: Rx 447 005574 2 WP Q-14 He Q		
				Rx 448 005583 2 WP Q-12 He Q	F	
1435		34	291435	Rec'd 2 TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be clear-		
				ed with 1/1	F, 1/1	
1440		35	291440	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10		
				grids	F, Div.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
291455H August '67	292055H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1455		36	291455	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with Div.	F, Div.
1456		37	291456	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1525		38	291525	Rec'd additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1527		39	291527	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 H&I's Fm. Div.	F, 2/1
1530		40	291530	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 daily on calls	F, 2/1
1550		41	291550	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 980610 Fm. 2/1 & 1/1	F, 2/1, 1/1
1551		42	291551	1/1 cleared above 7th Mar. grid. grid also cleared by 2/1	F, 7th Mar.
1611		43	291611	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 980585 Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
1612		44	291612	1/1 cleared above 7th Mar. grid	F, 7th Mar.
1613		45	291613	1/1 requested clearance on grid 141526 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)	F, Div.
1614		46	291614	5th Mar. cleared 1/1 grid 141526	F, 1/1
1615		47	291615	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1620		48	291620	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1640		49	291640	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. daily on calls Fm. 2/51 & Hoa Vang	F
1725		50	291725	Rec'd change in Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1-- also rec'd additional & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1800		51	291800	1/1 requested clearance on grid 149536 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)--20 vc in open	F, Div.
1802		52	291802	Rec'd clearance Fm. 5th Mar. on grid 149536 for 1/1	F, 1/1
1805		53	291805	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1807		54	291807	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1808		55	291808	1/1 requested clearance on grids 111506 & 095505 Fm. 5th Mar.	F, Div.
1809		56	291809	5th Mar. cleared 2 above grids for 1/1	F, 1/1
1900		57	291900	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1903		58	291903	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. daily on calls	F
2035		59	292035	Rec'd on call grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with Div.	F, Div.
2045		60	292045	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 on call grid Fm. Div.	F, 2/1
2055		61	292055	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with Div.---grid is clear with Div.	F, Div., 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
292145H August '67	300120H August '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2145		62	292145	1st Tks. reported rds. impacting in their TAOR at grid 983703. At the time we were conducting mission at grid 98486958. After checking it out further, found out that rds. did not land on 1st Tks. area, but impacted south of Song, Cau Do river		F
2255		63	292255	Rec'd TPO-10 grids & Tac. airstrike grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---all grids clear with 1/1		F, 1/1, Div.
2300		64	292300	FIREP: Ry 203z 99626762 1 Ill Ti Ra 997 13025877 2 Hc Ti Rx 450 141520 6 He Q-11 WP Q Rx 451 151531 6 He Vt-10 He Q Rx 452 122621 18 He Q-1 Hc Ti Rx 453 078554 2 WP Q Rx 454 074615 1 Hc Ti Rx 455 085614 1 Hc Ti Rx 456 090608 2 Hc Ti Rx 457 078603 3 Hc Ti Rx 458 110620 2 Hc Ti Rx 459 111623 1 He Q-3 Hc Ti Rb 993z 041619 15 Ill Ti Rx 463 978698 2 WP Q-1 Hc Ti Rx 465 984698 4 WP Q Rx 466 969696 2 WP Q		F
2305		65	292305	Rec'd grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1 for Ill. fire mission		F, 2/1
2315		66	292315	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2330		67	292330	2/1 cleared grid for 7th Mar. Ill. fire mission		F, 7th Mar.
2335		68	292335	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.		F, Div.
2345		69	292345	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 H&I		F, 1/1
2355		70	292355	FIREP: Rx 454 07506137 16 WP Q-12 He Q-6 Hc Ti---Rx 462z 082554 2 Ill Ti Ra 965z 13355846 1 Ill Ti		F
2400		71	292400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	300001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0030		2	300030	Rec'd TOT grid Fm. S-3 to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
0045		3	300045	FIREP: Gz 759 151556 9 He Q		F
0117		4	300117	1/11 reported that Crowsnest observed suspected rocket flashes at an azimuth of 2500 Fm. Crowsnest position		F, S-3
0120		5	300120	3/1 reports that Crowsnest observed Fm. 50-60 flashes going west toward Hoi An		F, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "P", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300123H August '67	301355H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0123		6	300123	7th Mar. reported that one of their units in the 9158 grid Sq. observed flashes at an azimuth of 2200 at a range of 10,000 meters in approx. grid 0153		F, S-2, S-3
0132		7	300132	A/O requested Ill. at grid 085695. Impact grid 08977074. Cleared both grids with 3/1 & Div.		F, 3/1, Div.
0141		8	300141	1/1 cleared Battery 1 H&I's, & 3/1 cleared Ill. grid 085695 & impact grid 08977074 for A/O Ill.		F, 1/11
0142		9	300142	1/11 requested we cancel 7 Battery 1 H&I's because of gun complications		F
0245		10	300245	Div. cleared impact grid 08977074 for A/O Ill.		F
0315		11	300315	FIREP: Rx 467z 059586 8 Ill Ti Rb 799z 995700 3 Ill Ti Rx 455 08456132 1 Hc Ti-8 He Q		F
0550		12	300550	FIREP: Rc 931z 08806968 2 Ill Ti Rc 931z 08806968 2 Ill Ti		F
0725		13	300725	1/1 cleared convoy counter ambush on calls		F
0740		14	300740	Sent 2/1 daily on calls to Div. for clearance & 1st Mar. daily on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F, Div., 2/1
0915		15	300915	Rec'd two HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.		F, Div.
0920		16	300920	FIREP: Rx 484 101633 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q- 16 He Q-5 He Vt		F
0930		17	300930	Rec'd cancellations of Tempo. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
0945		18	300945	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1----two of them are to be cleared with 2/5 & 7th Mar.		F, 1/11, 7th Mar., Div.
1005		19	301005	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. (2/5) on 1/1 H&I's		F
1030		20	301030	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on two HiBurst Regis. grids for 3/1		F, 3/1
1100		21	301100	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1115		22	301115	FIREP: Rx 487 113680 11 He Ti Rx 488 138691 7 He Ti		F
1130		23	301130	Rec'd 4 TPQ-10 grids Fm. 1/1 "14" to be submitted to Div. for dropping--all 4 are clear		F, Div.
1210		24	301210	FIREP: Rx 493 178564 5 He Q		F
1330		25	301330	Rec'd H&I's Fm. S-2 to be cleared with 1/1 & Div. (5th Mar.)		F, 1/1, Div.
1355		26	301355	1/1 requested clearance on grid 140517 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) for fire mission--clear		F, Div., 1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as: routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
301404H August '67	302245H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1404		27	301404	FIREP: Rx 495 116624 3 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F	
1444		28	301444	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
1446		29	301446	FIREP: Rx 494 008585 16 He Q-1 Hc Ti		
				Rx 497 017586 4 Hc Ti-32 He Q	F	
1545		30	301545	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.	
1620		31	301620	FIREP: Rx 496 117628 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q		
				Rx 498 101624 4 WP Q-1 He Vt		
				Rx 499 105647 3 Hc Ti-1 WP Q-2 He Q	F	
1621		32	301621	Duy Xuyen H&I's & S-2 H&I's are clear with 1/1 & Div.	F, 1/11	
1715		33	301715	FIREP: Rx 500 013588 2 Hc Ti-12 He Vt	F	
1810		34	301810	Div. sent back TPQ-10's we had sent them and advised us that all TPQ-10's must have a 2000 meter clearance Fm. troops	F, 1/1	
1905		35	301905	1/1 canceled TPQ-10's	F, Div.	
1945		36	301945	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's & on calls Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 2/1	
1950		37	301950	FIREP: Rx 504z 103650 1 Ill Ti	F	
1955		38	301955	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1---all 2/1 H&I's are clear	F, 1/11	
2000		39	302000	4/11 requested clearance on grid 195535 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) for fire mission--- grid is clear	F, Div., 4/11	
2015		40	302015	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2030		41	302030	Rec'd 6 grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)---all grids are clear	F, Div., 1/1	
2100		42	302100	Rec'd 3 81MM H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1---grids are clear	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.	
2135		43	302135	Rec'd report Fm. 1/1 that bridge northwest of Dien Ban at grid 056588 is being hit--- Arty mission being fired at this time	F	
2140		44	302140	*LATE ENTRY-2115H-Rec'd Tac. airstrikes Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1	
2200		45	302200	1/1 cleared Div. Tac. airstrikes	F, Div.	
2215		46	302215	Rec'd final clearance on 3/1 H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11	
2220		47	302220	Rec'd H&I's Fm. Dien Ban to be submitted to 1/1 for firing---all grids are clear	F, 1/11	
2245		48	302245	FIREP: Rx 501 018644 3 Hc Ti		
				Rx 502 016643 2 Hc Ti		
				Rx 503 024644 3 Hc Ti		
				Rv 203z 99626762 1 Ill Ti		
				Rb 991z 048604 4 Ill Ti		
				Rx 506 968662 13 He Q-14 WP Q		
				Rx 454 07506137 2 Hc Ti-8 He Vt-6 He Q		
				Rx 454 07506137 2 Hc Ti-20 He Q	Con't	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances, this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances, this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

MSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

302245H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

310930H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2245		48	302245	Rb 1924z 972662 25 I11 Ti		
				Ra 965z 13355846 1 I11 Ti		
				Rx 507 975668 12 He Q		
				Rx 454z 07506137 3 I11 Ti		
				Rx 508z 065583 1 I11 Ti	F	
2345		49	302345	Requested & rec'd clearance on grid 976666 Fm. 2/51 for serenade	F, 2/51, 1/11	
2400		50	302400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F	
0001		1	310001	JOURNAL OPENED	F	
0040		2	310040	FIREP: Rx 485 010620 1 He Q-2 WP Q		
				Rx 486 011618 2 He Q-2 WP Q		
				Rx 489 012622 6 He Q-3 WP Q		
				Rx 490 009623 4 He Q-2 WP Q		
				Rx 491 006626 6 He Q-3 WP Q	F	
0100		3	310100	FIREP: Ry 203z 996626 5 I11 Ti		
				Rz 930z 990683 5 I11 Ti		
				Rz 930z 990683 7 I11 Ti	F	
0110		4	310110	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 976666	F	
0220		5	310220	S-3 reported that OP on Crowsnest sighted 5 small craft in water at approx. grid 0970	F, Div.	
0300		6	310300	Advised 1/11 to conduct counter rocket drill at grid 082685	F	
0330		7	310330	Conducted counter rocket drill at grid 082685	F	
0350		8	310350	FIREP: Ry 203z 99626762 1 I11 Ti	F	
0500		9	310500	Reference # 5---Div. informed us that 5 small craft in water were fishing boats with only 1 person on each boat	F, S-3	
0700		10	310700	Sent convoy counter ambush on calls to 1/1 & Div. for clearance	F	
0701		11	310701	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on convoy counter ambush on calls	F	
0745		12	310745	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on convoy counter ambush on calls	F	
0800		13	310800	Rec'd Regis. grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1	
0815		14	310815	Rec'd Regis. grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---1/1 returned Neg. clearance	F, 1/1, Div.	
0845		15	310845	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. Regis. grid	F, 7th Mar.	
0850		16	310850	FIREP: Rx 456 08326070 18 He Vt-2 He Ti	F	
0930		17	310930	Rec'd additional & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

310935H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

311726H August '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0935		18	310935	Rec'd an H&I grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
0945		19	310945	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I grid		F, 2/1
1000		20	311000	FIREP: Rx 515 011618 2 He Q-2 WP Q		F
				Rx 516 006621 4 He Q-2 WP Q		
1020		21	311020	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1025		22	311025	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1030		23	311030	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I's		F, 1/1
1035		24	311035	FIREP: Rx 517 014616 2 He Vt-2 He Q-2 WP Q		F
1040		25	311040	Rec'd grid 058518 Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1---rec'd clearance		F, 1/1, Div.
1100		26	311100	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1240		27	311240	1/1 requested clearance on grid 141521 Fm. Div. (5th Mar.)		F, Div.
1255		28	311255	Rec'd clearance Fm. 5th Mar. on 1/1 grid 141521		F, 1/1
1326		29	311326	FIREP: Rx 519 141521 26 He Q		
				Rx 518 082676 3 He Ti		F
1443		30	311443	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
1515		31	311515	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/1
1530		32	311530	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1535		33	311535	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1		F, 1/1
1543		34	311543	Rec'd Ill. impact on call grid to clear with 7th Mar. Fm. 2/1		F, 7th Mar.
1550		35	311550	FIREP: Rx 520 083592 2 He Ti		
				Rx 521 097599 2 He Ti-1 He Q		
				Rx 522 146516 10 WP Q-37 He Q		F
1630		36	311630	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. TPQ-10 grids		F, Div.
1655		37	311655	FIREP: Rx 525 097616 2 He Ti-8 He Q-6 He Vt		F
1707		38	311707	Div. requested clearance on grid 003525 Fm. 1/1 for fire mission---grid clear with 1/1		F, 1/1, Div.
1708		39	311708	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F
1715		40	311715	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/51 on 1st Mar. daily on calls		F
1726		41	311726	4/11 requested & rec'd clearance on grid 203548 Fm. 5th Mar. & Hoi An		F, Div., Hoi An, 4/

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

DaNang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

311740H August '67

TO (Date and hour)

312150H August '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1740		42	311740	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's & on calls	F, 2/1
1750		43	311750	FIREP: Rx 526 071619 4 Hc Ti Rx 537 073619 5 He Vt-13 He Q-3 WP Q	F
1815		44	311815	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1830		45	311830	Rec'd on call impact Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tks. & rec'd clearance---also rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1
1850		46	311850	FIREP: Gz 121 203548 5 WP Q-8 He Q	F
1913		47	311913	Rec'd on call grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1930		48	311930	Rec'd grid Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 5th Mar. Div. will take care of clearance	F, Div.
1940		49	311940	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 & Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1955		50	311955	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. (5th Mar.) on 1/1 grid sent to them for clearance	F, 1/1
2000		51	312000	Rec'd two H&I grids Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div. (5th Mar.)	F, Div.
2003		52	312003	*LATE ENTRY---Div. put hold on all firing east of the 01 grid line & north of the 61 grid line	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
2005		53	312005	Rec'd cancellation of hold Fm. Div.	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
2020		54	312020	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2025		55	312025	Rec'd impact grid Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
2030		56	312030	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1/1 H&I grids	F, 1/1
2032		57	312032	Rec'd two Tac. airstrike grids Fm. Div. to be cleared with 1/1	F, 1/1
2050		58	312050	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I & on call	F, 2/1
2115		59	312115	Rec'd two grids Fm. 4/11 to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
2117		60	312117	1/1 cleared Div. Tac. airstrike grids	F, Div.
2120		61	312120	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on grid 973572 for serenade	F, 1/1, 1/11
2145		62	312145	FIREP: Rx 528 124516 18 He Q Rx 529 187562 12 He Q Rx 530 185571 6 He Q Rx 531 190574 6 He Q Rx 532 043521 18 He Vt-18 WP Q	F
2150		63	312150	Rec'd impact grid Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.	F, Div.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center, for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 279-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1	10/10/19	10:00	...
2	10/10/19	10:15	...
3	10/10/19	10:30	...
4	10/10/19	10:45	...
5	10/10/19	11:00	...
6	10/10/19	11:15	...
7	10/10/19	11:30	...
8	10/10/19	11:45	...
9	10/10/19	12:00	...
10	10/10/19	12:15	...
11	10/10/19	12:30	...
12	10/10/19	12:45	...
13	10/10/19	13:00	...
14	10/10/19	13:15	...
15	10/10/19	13:30	...
16	10/10/19	13:45	...
17	10/10/19	14:00	...
18	10/10/19	14:15	...
19	10/10/19	14:30	...
20	10/10/19	14:45	...
21	10/10/19	15:00	...
22	10/10/19	15:15	...
23	10/10/19	15:30	...
24	10/10/19	15:45	...
25	10/10/19	16:00	...
26	10/10/19	16:15	...
27	10/10/19	16:30	...
28	10/10/19	16:45	...
29	10/10/19	17:00	...
30	10/10/19	17:15	...
31	10/10/19	17:30	...
32	10/10/19	17:45	...
33	10/10/19	18:00	...
34	10/10/19	18:15	...
35	10/10/19	18:30	...
36	10/10/19	18:45	...
37	10/10/19	19:00	...
38	10/10/19	19:15	...
39	10/10/19	19:30	...
40	10/10/19	19:45	...
41	10/10/19	20:00	...
42	10/10/19	20:15	...
43	10/10/19	20:30	...
44	10/10/19	20:45	...
45	10/10/19	21:00	...
46	10/10/19	21:15	...
47	10/10/19	21:30	...
48	10/10/19	21:45	...
49	10/10/19	22:00	...
50	10/10/19	22:15	...
51	10/10/19	22:30	...
52	10/10/19	22:45	...
53	10/10/19	23:00	...
54	10/10/19	23:15	...
55	10/10/19	23:30	...
56	10/10/19	23:45	...
57	10/10/19	00:00	...
58	10/10/19	00:15	...
59	10/10/19	00:30	...
60	10/10/19	00:45	...
61	10/10/19	01:00	...
62	10/10/19	01:15	...
63	10/10/19	01:30	...
64	10/10/19	01:45	...
65	10/10/19	02:00	...
66	10/10/19	02:15	...
67	10/10/19	02:30	...
68	10/10/19	02:45	...
69	10/10/19	03:00	...
70	10/10/19	03:15	...
71	10/10/19	03:30	...
72	10/10/19	03:45	...
73	10/10/19	04:00	...
74	10/10/19	04:15	...
75	10/10/19	04:30	...
76	10/10/19	04:45	...
77	10/10/19	05:00	...
78	10/10/19	05:15	...
79	10/10/19	05:30	...
80	10/10/19	05:45	...
81	10/10/19	06:00	...
82	10/10/19	06:15	...
83	10/10/19	06:30	...
84	10/10/19	06:45	...
85	10/10/19	07:00	...
86	10/10/19	07:15	...
87	10/10/19	07:30	...
88	10/10/19	07:45	...

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

312400H August '67

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.